

AGENDA
REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION
McCloskey Conference Room
April 15, 2019
5:00 p.m.

- I. ROLL CALL**
- II. READING OF THE MINUTES** –April 1, 2019 and April 1, 2019 Memorandum of Executive Session
- III. EXAMINATION OF CLAIMS** –April 5, 2019 for \$81,238.35
- IV. EXAMINATION OF PAYROLL REGISTERS**–March 29, 2019 for \$30,873.83
- V. REPORT OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES**
 - A. Director’s Report
 - B. Legal Report
 - C. Treasurer’s Report
 - D. CTP Update Report
- VI. NEW BUSINESS**
 - A. Resolution 19-32: Approval of CMc Contract for Trades District
 - B. Resolution 19-33: CSO Addendum for Fourth Street Phase 1
 - C. Resolution 19-34: Approval of S. College Avenue Property Purchase Agreement
 - D. Resolution 19-35: Approval of Tabor Architecture Contract
 - E. Resolution 19-36: Approval of RCA Park Construction Contract
 - F. Resolution 19-37: Tree Removal Change Order – 17th Street Reconstruction Project
- VII. BUSINESS/GENERAL DISCUSSION**
- IX. ADJOURNMENT**

Auxiliary aids for people with disabilities are available upon request with adequate notice. Please call [812-349-3429](tel:812-349-3429) or e-mail human.rights@bloomington.in.gov.

THE REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA MET on Monday, April 1, 2019, at 5:00 p.m. in the Showers City Hall, McCloskey Conference Room, 401 North Morton Street, with Don Griffin, presiding.

I. ROLL CALL

Commissioners Present: Don Griffin, Sue Sgambelluri, David Walter, Eric Sandweiss, and Sue Wanzer

Commissioners Absent: Mary Alice Rickert

Staff Present: Doris Sims, Director; Housing and Neighborhood Development

Others Present: Larry Allen, Attorney, City Legal Department; Jeff Underwood, Controller; Alex Crowley, Director, Economic & Sustainable Development; Philippa Guthrie, Corporation Counsel

- II. READING OF THE MINUTES** – Eric Sandweiss moved to approve the March 18, 2019, minutes. David Walter seconded the motion. The board unanimously approved.
- III. EXAMINATION OF CLAIMS** – David Walter moved to approve the claim register for March 22, 2019, for \$5,653,484.98. Sue Sgambelluri seconded the motion. The board unanimously approved.
- IV. EXAMINATION OF PAYROLL REGISTERS** – Sue Sgambelluri moved to approve the payroll register for March 15, 2019, for \$30,873.83. David Walter seconded the motion. The board unanimously approved.
- V. REPORT OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES**
- A.** Director's Report. Doris Sims introduced Sue Wanzer. Wanzer is the Monroe County Community School Corporation's representative for the Redevelopment Commission.
- B.** Legal Report. Larry Allen was available to answer questions.
- C.** Treasurer's Report. Jeff Underwood is in the process of completing the annual report that is required by state statute. The report is due on April 15, 2019, and will be submitted to the LFG Gateway site.
- Underwood reported that Reedy Financial Group has been contracted to prepare and present a required annual report regarding the impact TIFs have on overlapping units of government. Reedy Financial will present the report at the June 3, 2019, RDC meeting.
- D.** CTP Update. Alex Crowley reported the garage north of the Admin building is collapsing. The City feels the garage poses a safety issue and is going to remove the structure. The garage is not designated as historic or a contributing structure. HPC approval is not needed, however, they were informed of the City's plan to demolish. Underwood said Milestone is the infrastructure contractor on site and will do the work as part of the alley rebuild behind the Mill. They will take it down to the existing concrete pad and reclaim as many bricks as possible.

Eric Sandweiss asked if the HPC acknowledged receipt of the information regarding the garage and asked if they had any other suggestions. Underwood stated the majority of the commission had no problem with removing the structure, and only one commissioner suggested anything different. At the meeting, the HPC asked why the City did not request

the garage to be historically designated. Underwood explained to the HPC that the structure was in such disrepair that there was not anything contributing to the historic nature of the remainder of the site. Crowley stated that this site is also a potential site for a new garage.

Crowley stated that the City has contracted with CSO Architects, Inc., to help determine which sites are best suited for a new garage. CSO will present to the RDC in early May.

Crowley stated the Kiln building sits on the same lot, in the plat, as the Dimension Mill. Crowley said in order to separate the lots we have to subdivide Lot 4, which staff is working on.

Sue Sgambelluri asked Crowley to comment on the upcoming sessions for public feedback regarding the various sites for garages. Crowley stated there will be multiple sessions on April 4, 2019, at City Hall. The morning session is for technical review and the afternoon session is for stakeholders. The public input session is open to everyone from 4:30 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.

Underwood said an RFP went out for a construction manager as constructor of the Trades District Garage. Garmong Construction was selected, staff is in the process of contract negotiations. Once the contract is finalized, it will need RDC approval.

VI. NEW BUSINESS

- A.** Resolution 19-28: Approval of Funding for Due Diligence and Legal Fees for the IU Health Hospital Site at 2nd and Rogers. Larry Allen stated the City negotiated and retained the services of Ice Miller LLP to facilitate and manage the City's due diligence, including the environmental assessments, required by the purchase agreement. The Phase II environmental investigation has been completed, and the City has received due diligence services related to negotiations with IU Health regarding the condition of the parcels upon conveyance to the RDC. Ice Miller has invoiced the city for the additional services in the amount of \$5,688.63.

Sue Sgambelluri moved to approve Resolution 19-28. Eric Sandweiss seconded the motion. The board unanimously approved.

- B.** Resolution 19-29: Approval of North Showers Parking (Red) Lot Plat. Philippa Guthrie stated the City has a contract to sell the Red lot to the County. The County has been leasing the parking lot for years. Guthrie said a closing is scheduled for April 4, 2019. However, one of the final pieces needed is a plat adjustment.

Lot 4 is listed twice on the plat which is not acceptable. The plat went to the Plat Committee in March for a lot line adjustment. The lots were labeled 5 and 6. The Plat committee approved the Plat on the condition the lots were not subdivided—only adjusted. If it is a subdivision, the plat will need to go to the Plan Commission.

Guthrie said she needs to figure out if the plat is technically a subdivision. If it is not a subdivision, everyone can approve; however, if it is determined it is a subdivision it will have to go to the Plan Commission on April 15.

Guthrie suggested the RDC approve this resolution conditioned upon Board of Public Works and Plan Commission/Plat Committee approval.

Allen stated he will add a sentence to the resolution that states the RDC approves the plat conditioned upon Board of Public Works and Plan Commission/Plat Committee approval, if needed.

Eric Sandweiss moved to amend Resolution 19-29 by adding a sentence to the end of the resolution with the condition that the Board of Public Works and the Plan Commission/Plat Committee approves, if needed. Sue Sgambelluri seconded the motion. The board unanimously approved.

Sue Sgambelluri moved approval of Resolution 19-29, as amended. Eric Sandweiss seconded the motion. The board unanimously approved.

- C. Resolution 19-30: Approval of Mowing Contract for Lawn Care of RDC Properties. Public Works solicited bids for mowing and lawn care for RDC-owned properties. City Lawn, LLC, was the lowest and best bid. City Lawn will provide the services for an amount not to exceed \$7,000.

David Walter moved to approve Resolution 19-30. Sue Sgambelluri seconded the motion. The board unanimously approved.

- D. Resolution 19-31: Approval of Second Addendum of Contract with Core Projective LLC. Allen stated the RDC approved funding of an agreement with project manager, Kelly Boatman and Core Projective LLC. Boatman helps manage the Dimension Mill and the Trades District projects. She will continue in that role; however, this addendum will expand her services to other RDC-related projects. The Office of the Mayor specifically asked for some project management assistance for some of these RDC-related projects, including development of the old Bloomington Hospital site and expansion of the Monroe County Convention Center.

David Walter asked how Boatman divides her time. Crowley stated he receives a monthly invoice detailing the hours of work for each project.

Eric Sandweiss asked if we were legally required to bid out this contract. Allen said no, professional services do not need to have bids.

Sue Sgambelluri moved to approve Resolution 19-31. Eric Sandweiss seconded the motion. The board unanimously approved.

VII. BUSINESS/GENERAL DISCUSSION

Larry Allen reported, before the RDC meeting began, that the RDC met in an executive session to discuss real estate negotiations. Those negotiations are confidential and no particular mention of them will occur during this meeting.

VIII. ADJOURNMENT

Don Griffin, President

Mary Alice Rickert, Secretary

Date

Executive Session

The Redevelopment Commission of the City of Bloomington, Indiana, met on Monday, April 1, 2019, at 4:30 p.m. in the Showers City Hall, Law Library, 401 North Morton Street.

Commissioners Present: Donald Griffin, Mary Alice Rickert, Eric Sandweiss, Sue Sgambelluri, David Walter, and Sue Wanzer.

Commissioners Absent: None.

Staff Present: Doris Sims, Director, Housing and Neighborhood Development (HAND).

Others Present: Mick Renneisen, Deputy Mayor; Jeff Underwood, Controller; Philippa Guthrie, Corporation Counsel; and Larry Allen, Assistant City Attorney, City Legal Department.

The Commission discussed information in accordance with **Ind. Code § 5-14-1.5-6.1(b)(2)(D)**: the purchase or lease of real property by the governing body up to the time a contract or option to purchase or lease is executed by the parties.

No other matters were discussed.

The meeting adjourned at 5:00 p.m.

Donald Griffin, President

Mary Alice Rickert, Secretary

Date

19-32
RESOLUTION
OF THE
REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION
OF THE
CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA

**APPROVAL OF CONTRACT FOR THE TRADES DISTRICT GARAGE
CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AS CONSTRUCTOR (CMc) CONTRACT**

- WHEREAS, on October 15, 2018, the Redevelopment Commission of the City of Bloomington (“RDC”) approved in Resolution 18-67 a Project Review and Approval Form (“Form”), which sought the support of the RDC regarding the construction of a new 4th Street Garage and a Garage within the Trades District (“Project”); and
- WHEREAS, the RDC approved the issuance of a tax increment revenue bond for the financing of the Project in Resolution 18-68 (“Bonds”); and
- WHEREAS, the City of Bloomington Common Council voted to move forward with bonding for the Trades District Garage in Council Resolution 18-25, which the RDC certified in its own Resolution 19-06; and
- WHEREAS, the RDC approved the amended Form in Resolution 19-17, which detailed the Project as being the Trades District Garage, and listed the Bonds and the Consolidated TIF as potential sources of funding for the Project; and
- WHEREAS, the RDC released a request for proposals (RFP) to procure the services of a Construction Manager as Constructor (CMc) for the Project; and
- WHEREAS, City Staff along with the Garage Design Committee evaluated responses to the RFP and identified Garmong Construction Services (“Garmong”) as the best response; and
- WHEREAS, Staff has negotiated an agreement with Garmong that is attached to this Resolution as Exhibit A (“Agreement”); and
- WHEREAS, in accordance with the Agreement, Garmong’s compensation for preconstruction services shall not exceed \$20,000, with the construction compensation to be 2.5% of the cost of the work, which will be memorialized in a future resolution setting the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Project; and
- WHEREAS, there are sufficient funds in the Consolidated TIF to pay for the preliminary services pursuant to the terms of the Agreement for the Project, which will be reimbursed by the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the City has brought the RDC an Amended Project Review Form (“Amended Form”) which updates the expected cost of the Project, which is attached to this Resolution as Exhibit B;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA, THAT:

1. The Redevelopment Commission reaffirms its support for the Project, as set forth in the Amended Form, and reiterates that it services the public’s best interest.
2. The RDC reaffirms that the Project has a valid public purpose and is an appropriate use of the TIF and Bonds.
3. The RDC hereby authorizes the City of Bloomington to expend an amount not to exceed Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00) to pay for the preconstruction services, to be payable in accordance with the terms of the Agreement (“Payment”).
4. The Payment authorized above may be made from the Consolidated TIF, the 2019 Bonds, or a combination of the Consolidated TIF and the 2019 Bonds. The Controller shall make the determination of funding source as requests for payment are received in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. Nothing in this Resolution shall remove the requirement to comply with the City or the RDC’s claims process.
5. Unless extended by the Redevelopment Commission in a resolution prior to expiration, the authorizations provided under this Resolution shall expire on December 31, 2020.

BLOOMINGTON REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

Donald Griffin, President

ATTEST:

Mary Alice Rickert, Secretary

Date

Redevelopment Commission Resolution 19-32

EXHIBIT A

(70 pages)

AIA[®] Document A133[™] - 2009

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price

AGREEMENT made as of the « » day of «April » in the year «2019 »
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Owner:
(Name, legal status and address)

«Bloomington Redevelopment Commission»«("RDC")»
«401 N. Morton St., Ste. 220
Bloomington, IN 47404»

and the Construction Manager:
(Name, legal status and address)

«C.H. Garmong & Son, Inc. dba Garmong Construction Services»
«3050 Poplar St.»
«Terre Haute, IN 47803»

for the following Project:
(Name and address or location)

«Trades District Garage»
«City of Bloomington Certified Technology Park
Bloomington, IN 47404»

The Architect:
(Name, legal status and address)

«CSO Architects Inc.»
« 8831 Keystone Crossing»
«Indianapolis, IN 46240»

The Owner's Designated Representative:
(Name, address and other information)

«Karen Valiquett, P.E. »
« CORE Planning Strategies, LLC ("CORE")»
«202 S. Meridian Street, Suite 301 »
«Indianapolis, Indiana 46225»

The Construction Manager's Designated Representative**:
(Name, address and other information)

« »
« »
« »
« »

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

AIA Document A201[™]-2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA[®] Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

<< >>

<< ****The Construction Manager's Designated Representative shall have the authority to accept instructions, make decisions, attend all required meetings, act for and bind the Construction Manager at all times. The Construction Manager shall not be changed without the Owner's prior written consent.** >>

The Architect's Designated Representative:
(Name, address and other information)

<< >>

<< >>

<< >>

<< >>

<< >>

<< >>

The Owner and Construction Manager agree as follows.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS
- 2 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
- 3 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
- 4 COMPENSATION AND PAYMENTS FOR PRECONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES
- 5 COMPENSATION FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES
- 6 COST OF THE WORK FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE
- 7 PAYMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES
- 8 INSURANCE AND BONDS
- 9 DISPUTE RESOLUTION
- 10 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
- 11 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 12 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT A GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE AMENDMENT

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1.1 The Contract Documents

The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to the execution of this Agreement, other documents listed in this Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, all of which form the Contract and are as fully a part of the Contract as if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein. Upon the Owner's acceptance of the Construction Manager's Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Contract Documents will also include the documents described in Section 2.2.3 and identified in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment and revisions prepared by the Architect and furnished by the Owner as described in Section 2.2.8. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. If anything in the other Contract Documents, other than a Modification, is inconsistent with this Agreement, this Agreement shall govern.

§ 1.2 Relationship of the Parties

The Construction Manager accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established by this Agreement and covenants with the Owner to cooperate with the Architect and Owner and exercise the Construction Manager's skill and judgment in furthering the interests of the Owner; to furnish efficient construction administration, management services and supervision; to furnish at all times an adequate supply of workers and materials; and to perform the Work in an expeditious and economical manner consistent with the Owner's interests. The Owner agrees to furnish or approve, in a timely manner, information required by the Construction Manager and to make payments to the Construction Manager in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 1.2.1 Standard of Care

Construction Manager shall be responsible for completion of the Services in a manner to meet the professional standards consistent with the Construction Manager's profession in the location and at the time of the rendering of the services. The Construction Manager shall perform the Services in a manner consistent with the expertise, care, and skill exercised by nationally recognized construction managers that have successfully completed projects of comparable size and complexity under the same or similar circumstances. The City shall not unreasonably withhold its approval as to the adequacy of Construction Manager's performance. Upon notice to Construction Manager and

by mutual agreement between the parties, Construction Manager will, without additional compensation, correct or replace any and all Services not meeting the Standard of Care. The Construction Manager's representations in its proposal, during interviews with the Owner or the Owner's Representative(s), and as published in any marketing materials furnished to the Owner are material representations upon which the Owner has relied and the Construction Manager hereby affirms those representations as part of this Agreement.

§ 1.3 General Conditions

AIA Document A201™–2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, shall apply as specifically provided in this Agreement or as modified by the Owner and incorporated by reference herein. The term “Contractor” as used in A201–2007 shall mean the Construction Manager.

ARTICLE 2 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Construction Manager's Preconstruction Phase responsibilities are set forth in Sections 2.1 and 2.2. The Construction Manager's Construction Phase responsibilities are set forth in Section 2.3. The Owner and Construction Manager may agree, in consultation with the Architect, for the Construction Phase to commence prior to completion of the Preconstruction Phase, in which case, both phases will proceed concurrently. The Construction Manager shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Construction Manager with respect to the Project.

§ 2.1 Preconstruction Phase

§ 2.1.1 The Construction Manager shall provide a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule and construction budget requirements, each in terms of the other.

§ 2.1.2 Consultation and Pre-GMP Plans

The Construction Manager shall schedule and conduct meetings with the Architect and Owner to discuss such matters as procedures, progress, coordination, and scheduling of the Work. The Construction Manager shall advise and provide recommendations to the Owner and the Architect on design and construction details, proposed site use and improvements, selection of materials, and building systems and equipment. The Construction Manager shall also provide recommendations consistent with the Project requirements to the Owner and Architect on constructability; availability of materials and labor; time requirements for procurement, installation and construction; and factors related to construction cost including, but not limited to, costs of alternative designs or materials, preliminary budgets, life-cycle data, and possible cost reductions.

Prior to the submitted of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Construction Manager shall prepare and submit a logistics plan, including phasing, for the use of the site and surrounding areas, parking, any temporary facilities, utilities, staging and storage for the Project. This logistics plan shall reflect the needs of the Owner and be developed in consultation with the Owner and approved by the governmental authorities the Owner may deem necessary.

The Construction Manager shall also prepare and submit to the Owner a safety plan conforming with the Owner's safety guidelines and all applicable safety and health-related laws, regulations, ordinances, and codes prior to the submission of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal.

§ 2.1.3 Schedules

When Project requirements in Section 3.1.1 have been sufficiently identified, the Construction Manager shall prepare and periodically update a Project schedule for the Architect's and Owner's review and acceptance. The Construction Manager shall obtain the Architect's opinion and Owner's approval for the portion of the Project schedule relating to the performance of the Architect's services. The Project schedule shall coordinate and integrate the Construction Manager's services, the Architect's services, other Owner consultants' services, and the Owner's responsibilities and identify items that could affect the Project's timely completion. The updated Project schedule shall include the following: submission of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal; components of the Work; times of commencement and completion required of each Subcontractor; ordering and delivery of products, including those that must be ordered well in advance of construction and key milestones; and the occupancy requirements of the Owner.

§ 2.1.4 Phased Construction

The Construction Manager shall provide recommendations with regard to accelerated or fast-track scheduling, procurement, or phased construction. The Construction Manager shall take into consideration cost reductions, cost

information, constructability, provisions for temporary facilities and procurement and construction scheduling issues.

§ 2.1.5 Preliminary Cost Estimates

§ 2.1.5.1 Based on the preliminary design and other design criteria prepared by the Architect, the Construction Manager shall prepare preliminary estimates of the Cost of the Work or the cost of program requirements using area, volume or similar conceptual estimating techniques for the Architect's review and Owner's approval. If the Architect or Construction Manager suggests alternative materials and systems, the Construction Manager shall provide cost evaluations of those alternative materials and systems.

§ 2.1.5.2 As the Architect progresses with the preparation of the Schematic Design, Design Development and Construction Documents, the Construction Manager shall prepare and update, at appropriate intervals agreed to by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, estimates of the Cost of the Work of increasing detail and refinement and allowing for the further development of the design until such time as the Owner and Construction Manager agree on a Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Work. Such estimates shall be provided for the Architect's and Owner's review and the Owner's approval. The Construction Manager shall inform the Owner and Architect when estimates of the Cost of the Work exceed the latest approved Project budget and make recommendations for corrective action.

§ 2.1.6 Subcontractors and Suppliers

The Construction Manager shall develop bidders' interest in the Project. Construction Manager shall pay all subcontractors, laborers, material suppliers and those performing services to Construction Manager on the project under this Agreement. Owner may, as a condition precedent to any payment hereunder, require Construction Manager to submit satisfactory evidence of payments of any and all claims of subcontractors, laborers, material suppliers, and those furnishing services to Construction Manager. Upon receipt of a lawful claim, Owner shall withhold money due to Construction Manager in a sufficient amount to pay the subcontractors, laborers, material suppliers, and those furnishing services to Construction Manager.

§ 2.1.7 The Construction Manager shall prepare, for the Architect's and the Owner's review and the Owner's acceptance, a procurement schedule for items that must be ordered well in advance of construction. The Construction Manager shall expedite and coordinate the ordering and delivery of materials that must be ordered well in advance of construction. If the Owner agrees to procure any items prior to the establishment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner shall procure the items on terms and conditions acceptable to the Construction Manager. Upon the establishment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner shall assign all contracts for these items to the Construction Manager and the Construction Manager shall thereafter accept responsibility for them.

§ 2.1.8 Extent of Responsibility

The Construction Manager shall exercise professional care in preparing schedules and estimates. The Construction Manager, however, does not warrant or guarantee estimates and schedules except as may be included as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price. The Construction Manager shall carefully review the Drawings and Specifications in accordance with a professional standard of care and shall immediately notify the Owner and Architect in writing of any variances between the Drawings and Specifications and requirements of applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities. The Construction Manager shall also promptly report to the Architect and Owner any defect, error, inconsistency, omission, or nonconformity in the design discovered by or made known to the Construction Manager.

§ 2.1.9 Notices and Compliance with Laws

The Construction Manager shall comply with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to its performance under this Contract, and with equal employment opportunity programs, and other programs as may be required by the Owner and other governmental and quasi-governmental authorities for inclusion in the Contract Documents.

§ 2.2 Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal and Contract Time

§ 2.2.1 At a time to be mutually agreed upon by the Owner and the Construction Manager and in consultation with the Architect, the Construction Manager shall prepare a Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal for the Owner's review and acceptance. The Guaranteed Maximum Price in the proposal shall be the sum of the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work, including contingencies described in Section 2.2.4, and the Construction Manager's Fee.

§ 2.2.2 To the extent that the Drawings and Specifications are anticipated to require further development by the Architect, the Construction Manager shall provide in the Guaranteed Maximum Price for such further development consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable therefrom. Such further development does not include such things as changes in scope, systems, kinds and quality of materials, finishes or equipment, all of which, if required, shall be incorporated by Change Order following approval by the Owner.

§ 2.2.3 The Construction Manager shall include with the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal a written statement of its basis, which shall include the following:

- .1 A list of the Drawings and Specifications, including all Addenda thereto, and the Conditions of the Contract;
- .2 A list of the clarifications and assumptions made by the Construction Manager in the preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, including assumptions under Section 2.2.2, to supplement the information provided by the Owner and contained in the Drawings and Specifications;
- .3 A statement of the proposed Guaranteed Maximum Price, including a statement of the estimated Cost of the Work organized by trade categories or systems, allowances, contingency, and the Construction Manager's Fee;
- .4 A construction schedule for the Work, submittal schedule, and the anticipated date of Substantial Completion upon which the proposed Guaranteed Maximum Price is based; and
- .5 A date by which the Owner must accept the Guaranteed Maximum Price.

§ 2.2.4 In preparing the Construction Manager's Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Construction Manager shall include its contingency for the Project to cover those costs considered reimbursable as the Cost of the Work but not included in a Change Order. Such contingency shall not be used for costs covered by a Change Order, excluded under this Agreement, or caused by the breach of contract, negligence, or intentional act or omission of the Construction Manager or of those for whom the Construction Manager is responsible. Construction Manager shall provide prior written notice of all expenditures from the contingency to the Owner and maintain a detailed account of all contingency expenditures.

§ 2.2.5 The Construction Manager shall meet with the Owner and Architect to review the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal. In the event that the Owner and Architect discover any inconsistencies or inaccuracies in the information presented, they shall promptly notify the Construction Manager, who shall make appropriate adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, its basis, or both.

§ 2.2.6 If the Owner notifies the Construction Manager that the Owner has accepted the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal in writing before the date specified in the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal shall be deemed effective without further acceptance from the Construction Manager. Following acceptance of a Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner and Construction Manager shall execute the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment amending this Agreement, Attached to this Agreement as Exhibit A, a copy of which the Owner shall provide to the Architect. The Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment shall set forth the agreed upon Guaranteed Maximum Price with the information and assumptions upon which it is based.

§ 2.2.7 The Construction Manager shall not incur any cost to be reimbursed as part of the Cost of the Work prior to the commencement of the Construction Phase, unless the Owner provides prior written authorization for such costs.

§ 2.2.8 The Owner may authorize the Architect to provide the revisions to the Drawings and Specifications to incorporate the agreed upon assumptions and clarifications contained in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment. The Owner shall promptly furnish revised Drawings and Specifications to the Construction Manager as they are revised. The Construction Manager shall notify the Owner and Architect of any inconsistencies between the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment and the revised Drawings and Specifications.

§ 2.2.9 The Construction Manager shall include in the Guaranteed Maximum Price all sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Construction Manager that are legally enacted, whether or not yet effective, at the time the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment is executed.

§ 2.2.10 Time is of the essence in this Agreement. Failure of Construction Manager to complete all work as herein provided will result in monetary damages to the Owner. It is hereby agreed that the Owner will be damaged for every day the work has not been performed in the manner herein provided and that the measure of those damages shall be determined by reference Section 13.00 of the General Conditions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract

Time. Construction Manager agrees to pay the Owner said damages or, in the alternative, the Owner, at its sole discretion, may withhold monies otherwise due Construction Manager. It is expressly understood by the parties hereto that these damages relate to the time of performance and do not limit the Owner's other remedies under this Agreement, or as provided by applicable law, for other damages.

§ 2.2.11 Construction Manager agrees that no charges or claims for damages shall be made by him for any delays or hindrances, from any cause whatsoever during the progress of any portion of the services specified in the Agreement. Such delays or hindrances, if any, may be compensated for by an extension of time for a reasonable period as may be mutually agreed upon between the parties, it being understood, however, that permitting Construction Manager to proceed to complete any service, or any part of the services / project, after the date to which the time of completion may have been extended, shall in no way operate as a waiver on the part of the Owner of any of its rights herein. Owner, at its discretion, may approve additional costs for delays or hindrances caused by fire, flood, earthquake, elements of nature or acts of God, acts of war, terrorism, riots, civil disorders, rebellions or revolutions, strikes, or any other similar cause (a "Force Majeure Event") beyond the reasonable control of the Construction Manager as long as such non-performance, hindrance or delay could not have been prevented by reasonable precautions.

§ 2.3 Construction Phase

§ 2.3.1 General

§ 2.3.1.1 For purposes of Section 8.1.2 of A201-2007, the date of commencement of the Work shall mean the date of commencement of the Construction Phase.

§ 2.3.1.2 The Construction Phase shall commence in accordance with the Owner's issuance of a written Notice to Proceed.

§ 2.3.2 Administration

§ 2.3.2.1 Those portions of the Work that the Construction Manager does not customarily perform with the Construction Manager's own personnel shall be performed under subcontracts or by other appropriate agreements with the Construction Manager. The Owner may designate specific bidding procedure in coordination with the Construction Manager and Architect, and the Owner may designate specific persons from whom, or entities from which, the Construction Manager shall obtain bids. The Construction Manager shall obtain bids from Subcontractors and from suppliers of materials or equipment fabricated especially for the Work and shall deliver such bids to the Architect. The Owner shall then determine, with the advice of the Construction Manager and the Architect, which bids will be accepted. The Owner shall have the right to reject any Subcontractor selected by the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Construction Manager has reasonable objection.

§ 2.3.2.2 If the Guaranteed Maximum Price has been executed by the parties and when a specific bidder (1) is recommended to the Owner by the Construction Manager, (2) is qualified to perform that portion of the Work, and (3) has submitted a bid that conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents without reservations or exceptions, but the Owner requires that another bid be accepted, then the Construction Manager may require that a Change Order be issued to adjust the Contract Time and the Guaranteed Maximum Price by the difference between the bid of the person or entity recommended to the Owner by the Construction Manager and the amount and time requirement of the subcontract or other agreement actually signed with the person or entity designated by the Owner.

§ 2.3.2.3 Subcontracts or other agreements shall conform to the applicable payment provisions of this Agreement, and shall not be awarded on the basis of cost plus a fee without the prior consent of the Owner. If the Subcontract is awarded on a cost plus fee basis, the Construction Manager shall provide in the Subcontract for the Owner to receive the same audit rights with regard to the Subcontractor as the Owner receives with regard to the Construction Manager in Section 6.11 below.

§ 2.3.2.4 If the Construction Manager recommends a specific bidder that may be considered a "related party" according to Section 6.10, then, prior to awarding the subcontract, the Construction Manager shall promptly notify the Owner in writing of such relationship and notify the Owner of the specific nature of the contemplated transaction, according to Section 6.10.2.

§ 2.3.2.5 The Construction Manager shall schedule and conduct meetings to discuss such matters as procedures, progress, coordination, scheduling, and status of the Work. The Construction Manager shall prepare and promptly distribute minutes to the Owner and Architect.

§ 2.3.2.6 Upon the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Construction Manager shall prepare and submit to the Owner and Architect a construction schedule for the Work and submittal schedule in accordance with Section 3.10 of A201–2007.

§ 2.3.2.7 The Construction Manager shall record the progress of the Project. On a monthly basis, or otherwise as agreed to by the Owner, the Construction Manager shall submit written progress reports to the Owner and Architect, showing percentages of completion and other information required by the Owner, including but not limited to a detailed accounting of all Change Orders. The Construction Manager shall also keep, and make available to the Owner and Architect, a daily log containing a record for each day of weather, portions of the Work in progress, number of workers on site, identification of equipment on site, problems that might affect progress of the work, accidents, injuries, and other information required by the Owner.

§ 2.3.2.8 The Construction Manager shall develop a system of cost control for the Work, including regular monitoring of actual costs for activities in progress and estimates for uncompleted tasks and proposed changes. The Construction Manager shall identify variances between actual and estimated costs and report the variances to the Owner and Architect and shall provide this information in its monthly reports to the Owner and Architect, in accordance with Section 2.3.2.7 above.

§ 2.3.2.9 The Construction Manager shall be responsible for ensuring that any Subcontract that provides defective, negligent, or non-conforming work correct the work in accordance with the Contract Documents at the Subcontractor's sole expense. The Owner shall not be responsible for any costs that could have been avoided through the reasonable diligence of the Construction Manager or any Subcontractor.

§ 2.4 Professional Services

Section 3.12.10 of A201–2007 shall apply to both the Preconstruction and Construction Phases.

§ 2.5 Hazardous Materials

Section 10.3 of A201–2007 shall apply to both the Preconstruction and Construction Phases.

ARTICLE 3 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 3.1 Information and Services Required of the Owner

§ 3.1.1 The Owner shall provide information with reasonable promptness, regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program which shall set forth the Owner's objectives, constraints, and criteria, including schedule, space requirements and relationships, flexibility and expandability, special equipment, systems, sustainability and site requirements.

§ 3.1.2 Intentionally Deleted.

§ 3.1.3 The Owner shall establish the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1.1, (2) the Owner's other costs, and (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. If the Owner significantly decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Construction Manager and Architect. The Owner and the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 3.1.4 Structural and Environmental Tests, Surveys and Reports. During the Preconstruction Phase, the Owner shall furnish the following information with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information under the Owner's control and relevant to the Construction Manager's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Construction Manager's written request for such information or services. The Construction Manager shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information and services furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.

§ 3.1.4.1 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections and reports required by law and as otherwise agreed to by the parties, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials.

§ 3.1.4.2 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions and necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

§ 3.1.4.3 The Owner, when such services are requested, may furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include but are not limited to test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

§ 3.1.4.4 During the Construction Phase, the Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner may also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Construction Manager's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Construction Manager's written request for such information or services.

§ 3.2 Owner's Designated Representative

The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Owner with respect to the Project. The Owner's representative shall render decisions in accordance with all laws, ordinance, rules, regulations, and bylaws promptly and furnish information expeditiously, so as to avoid unreasonable delay in the services or Work of the Construction Manager. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1 of A201-2007, the Architect does not have such authority. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Contract Documents, those items that by operation of regulation, law, or practice, including but not limited to the time, completion, or sum of any contract incorporated by reference within this agreement shall but subject to the prior approval and procedures of the Bloomington Redevelopment Commission and the City of Bloomington.

§ 3.2.1 Legal Requirements.

The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 3.3 Architect

The Owner shall retain an Architect to provide services, duties and responsibilities as described in any Agreement between the Architect and Owner. The Owner shall provide the Construction Manager a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and the Architect, and any further modifications to the agreement.

§ 3.4 Funding

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if funds for the continued fulfillment of the Agreement by Owner are at any time not forthcoming or are insufficient, through failure of any entity to appropriate the funds or otherwise, then Owner shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without penalty by giving prior written notice documenting the lack of funding in which instance, unless otherwise agreed to by the parties, this Agreement shall terminate and become null and void. Owner agrees that it will make its best effort to obtain sufficient funds, including but not limited to, including in its budget for each fiscal period during the term hereof a request for sufficient funds to meet its obligations hereunder in full.

ARTICLE 4 COMPENSATION AND PAYMENTS FOR PRECONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

§ 4.1 Compensation

§ 4.1.1 For the Construction Manager's Preconstruction Phase services, the Owner shall compensate the Construction Manager as follows:

§ 4.1.2 For the Construction Manager's Preconstruction Phase services described in Sections 2.1 and 2.2: *(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation and include a list of reimbursable cost items, as applicable.)*

« \$20,000 »

§ 4.1.3 If the Preconstruction Phase services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within «eighteen» (« 18 ») months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager's compensation for Preconstruction Phase services shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 4.1.4 Compensation based on the Hourly rates and estimates established by a Compensation Exhibit to this Agreement, and shall be limited to the time required to reasonable perform the Services under this Agreement. The rates established in the Compensation Exhibit shall be the sole compensation without limitation for the Construction Manager's costs for the mandatory and customary contributions and benefits related thereto, such as employment taxes and other statutory employee benefits, insurance, sick leave, holidays, vacations, employee retirement plans and similar contributions.

§ 4.2 Payments

§ 4.2.1 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed.

§ 4.2.2 Construction Manager may submit an Application for Payment no more frequently than every four weeks. Prior to the submission of the first Application for Payment, the Construction Manager shall submit a schedule of values that allocates the entire Contract Sum among various portion of the Work. Applications for Payment shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment. Any Application for Payment must be reviewed and approved by the City Engineer or the Engineer's representative in accordance with the bid packet. Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Owner's Controller's Office by the Construction Manager, the Owner shall make progress payments by percentage of the work completed. The Owner will pay the Construction Manager not later than 45 days after the claim has been approved for payment. Payment to the Construction Manager shall also be subject to the retainage and Escrow Agreement provided below.

§ 4.2.3 Owner may withhold payment, in whole or in part, to the extent necessary to protect itself from a loss on account of any of the following: defective work; evidence indicating the probable filing of claims by other parties against Construction Manager which may adversely affect Owner; failure of Construction Manager to make payments due to subcontractors, material suppliers or employees; or damage to Owner or a third party.

§ 4.2.3 The submission of any request for payment shall be deemed a waiver and release by the Construction Manager of all liens and claims with respect to the work and period to which such payment request pertains except as specifically reserved and noted on such request.

ARTICLE 5 COMPENSATION FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

§ 5.1 For the Construction Manager's performance of the Work as described in Section 2.3, the Owner shall pay the Construction Manager the Contract Sum in current funds. The Contract Sum is the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1.1 plus the Construction Manager's Fee.

§ 5.1.1 The Construction Manager's Fee:

(State a lump sum, percentage of Cost of the Work or other provision for determining the Construction Manager's Fee.)

«2.5% of the Cost of the Work »

§ 5.1.2 The method of adjustment of the Construction Manager's Fee for changes in the Work:

«N/A »

§ 5.1.3 Limitations, if any, on a Subcontractor's overhead and profit for increases in the cost of its portion of the Work:

« N/A »

§ 5.1.4 Rental rates for Construction Manager-owned equipment shall not exceed « N/A » percent (« N/A » %) of the standard rate paid at the place of the Project.

§ 5.1.5 Unit prices, if any:

(Identify and state the unit price; state the quantity limitations, if any, to which the unit price will be applicable.)

Item	Units and Limitations	Price per Unit (\$0.00)

§ 5.2 Guaranteed Maximum Price

§ 5.2.1 The Construction Manager guarantees that the Contract Sum shall not exceed the Guaranteed Maximum Price set forth in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, as it is amended from time to time. To the extent the Cost of the Work exceeds the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Construction Manager shall bear such costs in excess of the Guaranteed Maximum Price without reimbursement or additional compensation from the Owner.

(Insert specific provisions if the Construction Manager is to participate in any savings.)

« To the extent the actual sum of the Cost of the Work and the Construction Manager’s Fee are less than the final adjusted Guaranteed Maximum Price, such difference (“Savings”) shall be shared between Owner and Construction Manager, with Construction Manager receiving 40% of the Savings and Owner receiving 60% of the Savings. The Construction Manager’s share of such Savings shall not exceed \$220,000.»

§ 5.2.2 The Guaranteed Maximum Price is subject to additions and deductions by Change Order as provided in the Contract Documents and the Date of Substantial Completion shall be subject to adjustment as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 5.3 Changes in the Work

§ 5.3.1 The Owner may, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions. The Owner shall issue such changes in writing. The Architect may make minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4 of AIA Document A201–2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. The Construction Manager shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Time as a result of material changes that would directly affect the substantial completion of the Work, as solely determined by the Owner.

§ 5.3.2 Adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price on account of changes in the Work subsequent to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment may be determined by any of the methods listed in Section 7.3.3 of AIA Document A201–2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 5.3.3 In calculating adjustments to subcontracts (except those awarded with the Owner’s prior consent on the basis of cost plus a fee), the terms “cost” and “fee” as used in Section 7.3.3.3 of AIA Document A201–2007 and the term “costs” as used in Section 7.3.7 of AIA Document A201–2007 shall have the meanings assigned to them in AIA Document A201–2007 and shall not be modified by Sections 5.1 and 5.2, Sections 6.1 through 6.7, and Section 6.8 of this Agreement. Adjustments to subcontracts awarded with the Owner’s prior consent on the basis of cost plus a fee shall be calculated in accordance with the terms of those subcontracts.

§ 5.3.4 In calculating adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the terms “cost” and “costs” as used in the above-referenced provisions of AIA Document A201–2007 shall mean the Cost of the Work as defined in Sections 6.1 to 6.7 of this Agreement and the term “fee” shall mean the Construction Manager’s Fee as defined in Section 5.1 of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 6 COST OF THE WORK FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE

§ 6.1 Costs to Be Reimbursed

§ 6.1.1 The term Cost of the Work shall mean costs necessarily incurred by the Construction Manager in the proper performance of the Work. Such costs shall be at rates not higher than the standard paid at the place of the Project except with prior consent of the Owner. The Cost of the Work shall include the items set forth in Sections 6.1 through 6.7 and any items agreed upon by the parties and included in an attached Exhibit.

§ 6.1.2 Where any cost is subject to the Owner’s prior approval, the Construction Manager shall obtain this approval prior to incurring the cost. The parties shall endeavor to identify any such costs prior to executing Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment.

§ 6.2 Labor Costs

§ 6.2.1 Wages of construction workers directly employed by the Construction Manager to perform the construction of the Work at the site or, with the Owner's prior approval, at off-site workshops.

§ 6.2.2 Wages or salaries of the Construction Manager's supervisory and administrative personnel when stationed at the site with the Owner's prior approval.

(If it is intended that the wages or salaries of certain personnel stationed at the Construction Manager's principal or other offices shall be included in the Cost of the Work, identify in Section 11.5, the personnel to be included, whether for all or only part of their time, and the rates at which their time will be charged to the Work.)

§ 6.2.3 Wages and salaries of the Construction Manager's supervisory or administrative personnel engaged at factories, workshops or on the road, in expediting the production or transportation of materials or equipment required for the Work, but only for that portion of their time required for the Work.

§ 6.2.4 Costs paid or incurred by the Construction Manager for taxes, insurance, contributions, assessments and benefits required by law or collective bargaining agreements and, for personnel not covered by such agreements, customary benefits such as sick leave, medical and health benefits, holidays, vacations and pensions, provided such costs are based on wages and salaries included in the Cost of the Work under Sections 6.2.1 through 6.2.3.

§ 6.2.5 Attached to this Agreement is an Exhibit listing the Construction Manager's designated personnel for the Project, along with their compensation information for purposes of Article 4 and § 6.2.

§ 6.3 Subcontract Costs

Payments made by the Construction Manager to Subcontractors in accordance with the requirements of the subcontracts.

§ 6.4 Costs of Materials and Equipment Incorporated in the Completed Construction

§ 6.4.1 Costs, including transportation and storage, of materials and equipment incorporated or to be incorporated in the completed construction.

§ 6.4.2 Costs of materials described in the preceding Section 6.4.1 in excess of those actually installed to allow for reasonable waste and spoilage. Unused excess materials, if any, shall become the Owner's property at the completion of the Work or, at the Owner's option, shall be sold by the Construction Manager. Any amounts realized from such sales shall be credited to the Owner as a deduction from the Cost of the Work.

§ 6.5 Costs of Other Materials and Equipment, Temporary Facilities and Related Items

§ 6.5.1 Costs of transportation, storage, installation, maintenance, dismantling and removal of materials, supplies, temporary facilities, machinery, equipment and hand tools not customarily owned by construction workers that are provided by the Construction Manager at the site and fully consumed in the performance of the Work. Costs of materials, supplies, temporary facilities, machinery, equipment and tools that are not fully consumed shall be based on the cost or value of the item at the time it is first used on the Project site less the value of the item when it is no longer used at the Project site. Costs for items not fully consumed by the Construction Manager shall mean fair market value.

§ 6.5.2 Rental charges for temporary facilities, machinery, equipment and hand tools not customarily owned by construction workers that are provided by the Construction Manager at the site and costs of transportation, installation, minor repairs, dismantling and removal. The total rental cost of any Construction Manager-owned item may not exceed the purchase price of any comparable item. Rates of Construction Manager-owned equipment and quantities of equipment shall be subject to the Owner's prior written approval.

§ 6.5.3 Costs of removal of debris from the site of the Work and its proper and legal disposal.

§ 6.5.4 Costs of document reproductions, facsimile transmissions and long-distance telephone calls, postage and parcel delivery charges, telephone service at the site and reasonable petty cash expenses of the site office.

§ 6.5.5 That portion of the reasonable expenses of the Construction Manager's supervisory or administrative personnel incurred while traveling in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

§ 6.5.6 Costs of materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a mutually acceptable location, subject to the Owner's prior written approval.

§ 6.6 Miscellaneous Costs

§ 6.6.1 Premiums for that portion of insurance and bonds required by the Contract Documents that can be directly attributed to this Contract shall be included in the GMP. Self-insurance for either full or partial amounts of the coverages required by the Contract Documents, with the Owner's prior approval shall also be included in the GMP.

§ 6.6.2 Sales, use or similar taxes imposed by a governmental authority that are related to the Work and for which the Construction Manager is liable.

§ 6.6.3 Fees and assessments for the building permit and for other permits, licenses and inspections for which the Construction Manager is required by the Contract Documents to pay.

§ 6.6.4 Fees of laboratories for tests required by the Contract Documents, except those related to defective or nonconforming Work for which reimbursement is excluded by Section 13.5.3 of AIA Document A201–2007 or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and which do not fall within the scope of Section 6.7.3.

§ 6.6.5 Royalties and license fees paid for the use of a particular design, process or product required by the Contract Documents; the cost of defending suits or claims for infringement of patent rights arising from such requirement of the Contract Documents; and payments made in accordance with legal judgments against the Construction Manager resulting from such suits or claims and payments of settlements made with the Owner's consent. However, such costs of legal defenses, judgments and settlements shall not be included in the calculation of the Construction Manager's Fee or subject to the Guaranteed Maximum Price. If such royalties, fees and costs are excluded by the last sentence of Section 3.17 of AIA Document A201–2007 or other provisions of the Contract Documents, then they shall not be included in the Cost of the Work.

§ 6.6.6 Costs for electronic equipment and software, directly related to the Work with the Owner's prior written approval.

§ 6.6.7 Deposits lost for causes other than the Construction Manager's negligence or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility in the Contract Documents.

§ 6.6.8 Intentionally Deleted.

§ 6.6.9 Intentionally Deleted

§ 6.7 Other Costs and Emergencies

§ 6.7.1 Other costs incurred in the performance of the Work if, and to the extent, approved in advance in writing by the Owner.

§ 6.7.2 Costs incurred in taking action to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss in case of an emergency affecting the safety of persons and property, as provided in Section 10.4 of AIA Document A201–2007.

§ 6.7.3 Costs of repairing or correcting damaged or nonconforming Work executed by the Construction Manager, Subcontractors or suppliers, provided that such damaged or nonconforming Work was not caused by negligence or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility of the Construction Manager and only to the extent that the cost of repair or correction is not recovered by the Construction Manager from insurance, sureties, Subcontractors, suppliers, or others.

§ 6.7.4 The costs described in Sections 6.1 through 6.7 shall be included in the Cost of the Work, notwithstanding any provision of AIA Document A201–2007 or other Conditions of the Contract which may require the Construction Manager to pay such costs, unless such costs are excluded by the provisions of Section 6.8.

§ 6.8 Costs Not To Be Reimbursed

§ 6.8.1 The Cost of the Work shall not include the items listed below:

- .1 Salaries and other compensation of the Construction Manager's personnel stationed at the Construction Manager's principal office or offices other than the site office, except as specifically provided in Section 6.2, or as may be provided in Article 11;
- .2 Expenses of the Construction Manager's principal office and offices other than the site office;
- .3 Overhead and general expenses, except as may be expressly included in Sections 6.1 to 6.7;
- .4 The Construction Manager's capital expenses, including interest on the Construction Manager's capital employed for the Work;
- .5 Except as provided in Section 6.7.3 of this Agreement, costs due to the negligence or failure of the Construction Manager, Subcontractors and suppliers or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable to fulfill a specific responsibility of the Contract;
- .6 Any cost not specifically and expressly described in Sections 6.1 to 6.7;
- .7 Costs, other than costs included in Change Orders approved by the Owner, that would cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded; and
- .8 Costs for services incurred during the Preconstruction Phase.
- .9 Any fines, penalties, or costs imposed on the Construction Manager or any subcontractor of any tier by any local, state, or federal authority.
- .10 Any other cost that a municipality may be prohibited from paying, which may include the timing or method of payment.

§ 6.9 Discounts, Rebates and Refunds

§ 6.9.1 Cash discounts obtained on payments made by the Construction Manager shall accrue to the Owner if (1) before making the payment, the Construction Manager included them in an Application for Payment and received payment from the Owner, or (2) the Owner has deposited funds with the Construction Manager with which to make payments. Trade discounts, rebates, refunds and amounts received from sales of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to the Owner, and the Construction Manager shall make provisions so that they can be obtained.

§ 6.9.2 Amounts that accrue to the Owner in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.9.1 shall be credited to the Owner as a deduction from the Cost of the Work.

§ 6.10 Related Party Transactions

§ 6.10.1 For purposes of Section 6.10, the term "related party" shall mean a parent, subsidiary, affiliate or other entity having common ownership or management with the Construction Manager; any entity in which any stockholder in, or management employee of, the Construction Manager owns any interest in excess of ten percent in the aggregate; or any person or entity which has the right to control the business or affairs of the Construction Manager. The term "related party" includes any member of the immediate family of any person identified above.

§ 6.10.2 If any of the costs to be reimbursed arise from a transaction between the Construction Manager and a related party, the Construction Manager shall notify the Owner of the specific nature of the contemplated transaction, including the identity of the related party and the anticipated cost to be incurred, before any such transaction is consummated or cost incurred. If the Owner, after such notification, authorizes the proposed transaction, then the cost incurred shall be included as a cost to be reimbursed, and the Construction Manager shall procure the Work, equipment, goods or service from the related party, as a Subcontractor, according to the terms of Sections 2.3.2.1, 2.3.2.2 and 2.3.2.3. If the Owner fails to authorize the transaction, the Construction Manager shall procure the Work, equipment, goods or service from some person or entity other than a related party according to the terms of Sections 2.3.2.1, 2.3.2.2 and 2.3.2.3.

§ 6.11 Accounting Records

The Construction Manager shall keep full and detailed records and accounts related to the cost of the Work and exercise such controls as may be necessary for proper financial management under this Contract and to substantiate all costs incurred. The accounting and control systems shall be satisfactory to the Owner. The Owner and the Owner's auditors shall, during regular business hours and upon reasonable notice, be afforded access to, and shall be permitted to audit and copy, the Construction Manager's records and accounts, including complete documentation supporting accounting entries, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, subcontracts, Subcontractor's proposals, purchase orders, vouchers, memoranda and other data relating to this Contract. The Construction Manager shall preserve these records for a period of three years after final payment, or for such longer period as may be required by law.

ARTICLE 7 PAYMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

§ 7.1 Progress Payments

§ 7.1.1 Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Architect by the Construction Manager and Certificates for Payment issued by the Architect, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum to the Construction Manager as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 7.1.2 Construction Manager may submit an Application for Payment no more frequently than every four weeks. Prior to the submission of the first Application for Payment, the Construction Manager shall submit a schedule of values that allocates the entire Contract Sum among various portion of the Work. Applications for Payment shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment. Any Application for Payment must be reviewed and approved by the City Engineer or the Engineer's representative in accordance with the bid packet. Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Owner's Controller's Office by the Construction Manager, the Owner shall make progress payments by percentage of the work completed. The Owner will pay the Construction Manager not later than 45 days after the claim has been approved for payment. Payment to the Construction Manager shall also be subject to the retainage and Escrow Agreement provided below.

§ 7.1.3 The submission of any request for payment shall be deemed a waiver and release by the Construction Manager of all liens and claims with respect to the work and period to which such payment request pertains except as specifically reserved and noted on such request. The Construction Manager shall maintain proper account records for the scope of all services of this Agreement and provide an accounting for all charges and expenditures as may be necessary for audit purposes. All such records shall be subject to inspection and examination by Owner's representatives at reasonable business hours.

§ 7.1.4 With each Application for Payment, the Construction Manager shall submit payrolls, petty cash accounts, receipted invoices or invoices with check vouchers attached, and any other evidence required by the Owner or Architect to demonstrate that cash disbursements already made by the Construction Manager on account of the Cost of the Work equal or exceed progress payments already received by the Construction Manager, less that portion of those payments attributable to the Construction Manager's Fee, plus payrolls for the period covered by the present Application for Payment.

§ 7.1.5 Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Construction Manager in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Guaranteed Maximum Price among the various portions of the Work, except that the Construction Manager's Fee, the contingency, each allowance, each unit price, and each change order shall be shown as a single separate item. The schedule of values shall be prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect or Owner may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Owner, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Construction Manager's Applications for Payment.

§ 7.1.6 Applications for Payment shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment. The percentage of completion shall be the lesser of (1) the percentage of that portion of the Work which has actually been completed, or (2) the percentage obtained by dividing (a) the expense that has actually been incurred by the Construction Manager on account of that portion of the Work for which the Construction Manager has made or intends to make actual payment prior to the next Application for Payment by (b) the share of the Guaranteed Maximum Price allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values.

§ 7.1.7 Subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:

- .1 Take that portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to completed Work as determined by multiplying the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work by the share of the Guaranteed Maximum Price allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values. Pending final determination of cost to the Owner of changes in the Work, amounts not in dispute shall be included as provided in Section 7.3.9 of AIA Document A201-2007;

- .2 Add that portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work, or if approved in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing;
- .3 Add the Construction Manager's Fee. The Construction Manager's Fee shall be computed upon the Cost of the Work at the rate stated in Section 5.1 or, if the Construction Manager's Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, shall be an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum fee as the Cost of the Work bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion;
- .4 Subtract retainage of ~~five~~ percent (~~5~~ %) from that portion of the Work;
- .5 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner;
- .6 Subtract the shortfall, if any, indicated by the Construction Manager in the documentation required by Section 7.1.4 to substantiate prior Applications for Payment, or resulting from errors subsequently discovered by the Owner's auditors in such documentation; and
- .7 Subtract amounts, if any, for which the Architect has withheld or nullified a Certificate for Payment as provided in Section 9.5 of AIA Document A201-2007.

§ 7.1.8 The Owner shall withhold ten percent (10%) of the dollar value of all work satisfactorily completed until the Contract work is complete. The escrow agent shall invest all escrowed principal in obligations selected by the escrow agent. The escrow agent shall be compensated for the agent's services by a reasonable fee, agreed upon by the parties, that is comparable with fees charged for the handling of escrow accounts of similar size and duration. The fee shall be paid from the escrow income. The escrow agent's fee may be determined by specifying an amount of interest the escrow agent will pay on the escrowed amount, with any additional earned interest serving as the escrow agent's fee. The escrow agreement may include other terms and conditions as deemed necessary by the parties. However, if Construction Manager intends to receive a Single Lump Sum payment upon acceptance of this project, retainage will not be required and an Escrow Agreement will not be required.

§ 7.1.9 Except with the Owner's prior written approval, the Construction Manager shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and stored at the site. In accordance with the law, the Owner shall not be responsible for any advance payment.

§ 7.1.10 In taking action on the Construction Manager's Applications for Payment, the Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of the information furnished by the Construction Manager and shall not be deemed to represent that the Architect has made a detailed examination, audit or arithmetic verification of the documentation submitted in accordance with Section 7.1.4 or other supporting data; that the Architect has made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections; or that the Architect has made examinations to ascertain how or for what purposes the Construction Manager has used amounts previously paid on account of the Contract. Such examinations, audits and verifications, if required by the Owner, will be performed by the Owner's auditors acting in the sole interest of the Owner.

§ 7.1.11 The retainage amount withheld shall be placed in an escrow account. First Financial Bank, Bloomington, Indiana, shall serve as the escrow agent.

§ 7.1.12 In the event of any dispute, including monetary disputes, between or among the Construction Manager and any Subcontractor or supplier, the Construction Manager shall immediately notify the Owner in writing and provide any additional information or substantiation as the Owner may require.

If a mechanic's lien or notice of mechanic's lien should be recorded against the Project by any person or entity furnishing services, labor, materials, or equipment related to the Project, the Construction Manager shall cause such lien or notice to be removed and discharged, by bond or any other means, within seven (7) days of receipt of notice from the Owner or the charging person or entity, whichever is earlier. If the lien is not discharged within the allotted time, Owner may, in its sole discretion, cause the lien to be removed or discharged, and charge all reasonable expenses related to the removal or discharge to the Construction Manager.

§ 7.2 Final Payment

§ 7.2.1 Final payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made by the Owner to the Construction Manager when

- .1 the Construction Manager has fully performed the Contract except for the Construction Manager's responsibility to correct Work as provided in Section 12.2.2 of AIA Document A201–2007, and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which extend beyond final payment;
- .2 the Construction Manager has submitted a final accounting for the Cost of the Work and a final Application for Payment; and
- .3 a final Certificate for Payment has been issued by the Architect.

The Owner's final payment to the Construction Manager shall be made as follows:

« The escrow agent shall hold the escrowed principal and income until receipt of the notice from the Owner and Construction Manager that the Contract work has been substantially completed to the reasonable satisfaction of the Owner, at which time the Owner shall pay to the Construction Manager the balance to be paid under this Contract and execute such documents as are necessary to authorize the escrow agent to pay to the Construction Manager the funds in the escrow account, including both specifying the part of the escrowed principal to be released from the escrow and the person to whom that portion is to be released. After receipt of the notice, the escrow agent shall remit the designated part of the escrowed principal and the escrowed income, minus the escrow agent's fees, to the person specified in the notice. However, nothing in this section shall prohibit Owner from requiring the escrow agent to withhold amounts necessary to complete minor items of the Contract, following substantial completion of the Contract in accordance with the provisions in § 7.2.4.

»

§ 7.2.2 The Owner's auditors will review and report in writing on the Construction Manager's final accounting within 60 days after delivery of the final accounting to the Architect by the Construction Manager. Based upon such Cost of the Work as the Owner's auditors report to be substantiated by the Construction Manager's final accounting, and provided the other conditions of Section 7.2.1 have been met, the Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the written report of the Owner's auditors, either issue to the Owner a final Certificate for Payment with a copy to the Construction Manager, or notify the Construction Manager and Owner in writing of the Architect's reasons for withholding a certificate as provided in Section 9.5.1 of the AIA Document A201–2007. The time periods stated in this Section supersede those stated in Section 9.4.1 of the AIA Document A201–2007. The Owner and the Architect are not responsible for verifying the accuracy of the Construction Manager's final accounting.

§ 7.2.3 If the Owner's auditors report the Cost of the Work as substantiated by the Construction Manager's final accounting to be less than claimed by the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager shall be entitled to request mediation of the disputed amount without seeking an initial decision pursuant to Section 15.2 of A201–2007. A request for mediation shall be made by the Construction Manager within 30 days after the Construction Manager's receipt of a copy of the Architect's final Certificate for Payment. Failure to request mediation within this 30-day period shall result in the substantiated amount reported by the Owner's auditors becoming binding on the Construction Manager. Pending a final resolution of the disputed amount, the Owner shall pay the Construction Manager the amount certified in the Architect's final Certificate for Payment.

§ 7.2.4 If, upon substantial completion of the Contract, there still remains minor Contract work that needs to be completed, or minor Contract work that needs to be performed to the satisfaction of the Owner, the Owner may direct the escrow agent to retain in the escrow account, and withhold from payment to the Contractor, an amount equal to two hundred percent (200%) of the value of said work. The value of said work shall be determined by the architect/engineer. The escrow agent shall release the funds withheld under this section after receipt of notice from the Owner that all work on the Contract has been satisfactorily completed. In the event that said work is not completed by the Contractor, but by the Owner or another party under contract with the Owner, said funds shall be released to the Owner.

ARTICLE 8 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ 8.1 For all phases of the Project, the Construction Manager shall, as a prerequisite to this Agreement, purchase and thereafter maintain such insurance as will protect him from the claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from Construction Manager'S operations under this Agreement, whether such operations be by Construction Manager or by any SUBConstruction ManagerS or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and the Construction Manager shall provide bonds as set forth in Article 11 of AIA Document A201–2007.

(State bonding requirements, if any, and limits of liability for insurance required in Article 11 of AIA Document A201–2007.)

Type of Insurance or Bond	Limit of Liability or Bond Amount (\$0.00)
A. Worker's Compensation & Disability	Statutory Requirements
B. Employer's Liability Bodily Injury by Accident	\$100,000 each accident
B1. Bodily Injury by Disease	\$500,000 policy limit
B2. Bodily Injury by Disease	\$100,000 each employee
C. Commercial General Liability (Occurrence Basis) Bodily Injury, personal injury, property damage, contractual liability, products-completed operations, General Aggregate Limit (other than Products/Completed Operations)	\$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 in the aggregate
C1. Products/Completed Operation	\$1,000,000
C2. Personal & Advertising Injury Limit	\$1,000,000
C3. Each Occurrence Limit	\$1,000,000
C4. Fire Damage (any one fire)	\$50,000
D. Comprehensive Auto Liability (single limit, owned, hired and non-owned) Bodily injury and property damage	\$1,000,000 each accident
E. Umbrella Excess Liability The Deductible on the Umbrella Liability shall not be more than	\$5,000,000 each occurrence and aggregate \$10,000
F. Payment Bond	100% of contract amount for contracts in excess of \$100,000
G. Performance Bond	100% of contract amount for contracts in excess of \$100,000

§ 8.2 Construction Manager's comprehensive general liability insurance shall also provide coverage for the following:

- Premises and operations;
- Contractual liability insurance as applicable to any hold-harmless agreements;
- Completed operations and products; which also must be maintained for a minimum period of two (2) years after final payment and Construction Manager shall continue to provide evidence of such coverage to Owner on an annual basis during the aforementioned period;
- Broad form property damage - including completed operations;
- Fellow employee claims under Personal Injury; and
- Independent Contractors.

§ 8.3 With the prior written approval of Owner, Construction Manager may substitute different types or amounts of coverage for those specified as long as the total amount of required protection is not reduced.

§ 8.4 Certificates of Insurance showing such coverage then in force (but not less than the amount shown above) shall be on file with Owner prior to commencement of work. These Certificates shall contain a provision that coverage afforded under the policies will not be canceled or non-renewed until at least sixty (60) days' prior written notice has been received by Owner. The Owner shall be named as an additional insured on the Commercial General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Umbrella Excess Liability policies. The Construction Manager shall agree to a waiver of subrogation on its Worker's Compensation policy.

ARTICLE 9 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

§ 9.1 Any Claim between the Owner and Construction Manager shall be resolved in accordance with the provisions set forth in this Article 9 and Article 15 of A201-2007.

§ 9.2 For any Claim, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be mediation, arbitration, or litigation at the Owner's sole option with exclusive venue as set forth in § 9.3.

§ 9.3 Applicable Laws

Construction Manager **agrees to comply with all federal, state, and local laws, rules and regulations applicable to Construction Manager in performing work pursuant to this Agreement, including, but not limited to, discrimination in employment, prevailing wage laws, conflicts of interest, public notice, accounting records and requirements. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the United States, and the State of Indiana, and by all Municipal Ordinances and Codes of the City of Bloomington. Venue of any disputes arising under this Agreement shall be in the Monroe Circuit Court, Monroe County, Indiana.**

<< >>
<< >>
<< >>
<< >>

ARTICLE 10 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 10.1 Termination Prior to Establishment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price

§ 10.1.1 Prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Construction Manager for the Owner's convenience and without cause, and the Construction Manager may terminate this Agreement, upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Owner, for the reasons set forth in Section 14.1.1 of A201-2007.

§ 10.1.2 In the event of termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 10.1.1, the Construction Manager shall be equitably compensated for Preconstruction Phase services performed prior to receipt of a notice of termination. In no event shall the Construction Manager's compensation under this Section exceed the compensation set forth in Section 4.1.

§ 10.1.3 If the Owner terminates the Contract pursuant to Section 10.1.1 after the commencement of the Construction Phase but prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Owner shall pay to the Construction Manager an amount calculated as follows, which amount shall be in addition to any compensation paid to the Construction Manager under Section 10.1.2:

- .1 Take the Cost of the Work incurred by the Construction Manager to the date of termination;
- .2 Add the Construction Manager's Fee computed upon the Cost of the Work to the date of termination at the rate stated in Section 5.1 or, if the Construction Manager's Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum Fee as the Cost of the Work at the time of termination bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion; and
- .3 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner for Construction Phase services.

The Owner shall also pay the Construction Manager fair compensation, either by purchase or rental at the election of the Owner, for any equipment owned by the Construction Manager which the Owner elects to retain and which is not otherwise included in the Cost of the Work under Section 10.1.3.1. To the extent that the Owner elects to take legal assignment of subcontracts and purchase orders (including rental agreements), the Construction Manager shall, as a condition of receiving the payments referred to in this Article 10, execute and deliver all such papers and take all such steps, including the legal assignment of such subcontracts and other contractual rights of the Construction Manager, as the Owner may require for the purpose of fully vesting in the Owner the rights and benefits of the Construction Manager under such subcontracts or purchase orders. All Subcontracts, purchase orders and rental agreements entered into by the Construction Manager will contain provisions allowing for assignment to the Owner as described above.

If the Owner accepts assignment of subcontracts, purchase orders or rental agreements as described above, the Owner will reimburse or indemnify the Construction Manager for all costs arising under the subcontract, purchase order or rental agreement, if those costs would have been reimbursable as Cost of the Work if the contract had not been terminated. If the Owner chooses not to accept assignment of any subcontract, purchase order or rental agreement that would have constituted a Cost of the Work had this agreement not been terminated, the Construction Manager will terminate the subcontract, purchase order or rental agreement and the Owner will pay the Construction Manager the costs necessarily incurred by the Construction Manager because of such termination.

§ 10.2 Termination Subsequent to Establishing Guaranteed Maximum Price

Following execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment and subject to the provisions of Section 10.2.1 and 10.2.2 below, the Contract may be terminated as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2007.

§ 10.2.1 If the Owner terminates the Contract after execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the amount payable to the Construction Manager pursuant to Sections 14.2 and 14.4 of A201–2007 shall not exceed the amount the Construction Manager would otherwise have received pursuant to Sections 10.1.2 and 10.1.3 of this Agreement.

§ 10.2.2 If the Construction Manager terminates the Contract after execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the amount payable to the Construction Manager under Section 14.1.3 of A201–2007 shall not exceed the amount the Construction Manager would otherwise have received under Sections 10.1.2 and 10.1.3 above.

§ 10.3 Suspension

The Work may be suspended by the Owner as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2007. In such case, the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Contract Time shall be increased as provided in Section 14.3.2 of AIA Document A201–2007, except that the term “profit” shall be understood to mean the Construction Manager’s Fee as described in Sections 5.1 and 5.3.5 of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 11 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 11.1 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in A201–2007.

§ 11.2 Ownership and Use of Documents

Section 1.5 of A201–2007 shall apply to both the Preconstruction and Construction Phases.

§ 11.3 Governing Law

Section 13.1 of A201–2007 shall apply to both the Preconstruction and Construction Phases.

§ 11.4 Assignment

The Owner and Construction Manager, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, assigns and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Construction Manager shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except that the Owner may assign this Agreement to a lender providing financing for the Project if the lender agrees to assume the Owner’s rights and obligations under this Agreement. Except as provided in Section 13.2.2 of A201–2007, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make such an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

§ 11.5 Other provisions:

«§ 11.5.1 Owner shall have the right to abandon the work contracted for in this Agreement without penalty. If Owner abandons the work described herein, Construction Manager shall deliver to Owner all surveys, notes, drawings, specifications and estimates completed or partially completed and these shall become the property of Owner. The earned value of the work performed shall be based upon an estimate of the proportion between the work performed by Construction Manager under this Agreement and the work which Construction Manager was obligated to perform under this Agreement. This proportion shall be mutually agreed upon by Owner and Construction Manager. The payment made to Construction Manager shall be paid as a final payment in full settlement of his services hereunder.

§ 11.5.2 If Construction Manager breaches this Agreement or fails to perform the work in an acceptable manner, he shall be considered in default. Any one or more of the following will be considered a default:

Failure to begin the work under this Agreement within the time specified.

Failure to perform the work with sufficient supervision, workmen, equipment and materials to insure prompt completion of said work within the time limits allowed.

Unsuitable performance of the work as determined by Owner ENGINEER or the Engineer’s representative.

Neglecting or refusing to remove defective materials or failure to perform anew such work as shall have been rejected.

Discontinuing the prosecution of the work or any part of it.

Inability to finance the work adequately.

If, for any other reason, Construction Manager breaches this Agreement or fails to carry on the work in an acceptable manner.

§ 11.5.3 Owner shall send Construction Manager a written notice of default. If Construction Manager, or his Surety, within a period of ten (10) days after such notice, fails to remedy the default, then Owner shall have full power and authority, without violation of the Contract, to take the prosecution of the work out of the hands of said Construction Manager, to appropriate or use any or all materials and equipment on the ground as may be suitable and acceptable, and may, at its option, turn the work over to the Surety, or enter into an agreement with another Contractor for the completion of the Agreement according to the terms and provisions thereof, or Owner may use such other methods as, in its opinion, shall be required for the completion of said Contract in an acceptable manner.

§ 11.5.4 Construction Manager certifies that it will furnish Owner any and all documentation, certification, authorization, license, permit or registration required by the laws or rules and regulations of the City of Bloomington, the State of Indiana and the United States. Construction Manager further certifies that it is now and will maintain in good standing with such governmental agencies and that it will keep its license, permit registration, authorization or certification in force during the term of this Agreement.

§ 11.5.5 Construction Manager and subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment, to be employed in the performance of this Agreement, with respect to hire, tenure, terms, training, conditions or privileges of employment, because of race, sex, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, disability, sexual orientation, gender identity, veteran status or housing status. Breach of this covenant may be regarded as a material breach of the Agreement.

§ 11.5.6 Construction Manager certifies for itself and all its subcontractors compliance with existing laws of the City of Bloomington, the State of Indiana and the United States regarding:
Prohibition of discrimination in employment practices on the basis of race, sex, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, disability, sexual orientation, gender identity, veteran status, housing status, or any other legally protected classification;
The utilization of Minority and Women Business Enterprises. Construction Manager further certifies that it:

- A). Has formulated its own Affirmation Action plan for the recruitment, training and employment of minorities and women, including goals and timetable; which has been approved by the City's Contract Compliance Officer.
- B). Encourages the use of small business, minority-owned business and women-owned business in its operations.

§ 11.5.7 FURTHER, PURSUANT TO INDIANA CODE 5-16-6-1, Construction Manager AGREES:

- A). That in the hiring of employees for the performance of work under this Agreement or any sub agreement hereunder, no contractor, or subcontractor, nor any person acting on behalf of such Construction Manager or subcontractor, shall by reason of race, sex, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, or any other legally protected classification, discriminate against any citizen of the State of Indiana who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates.
- B). That no contractor, subcontractor, or any person on their behalf, shall, in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for performance of work under this Agreement on account of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, ancestry, or any other legally protected classification.
- C). That there may be deducted from the amount payable to Construction Manager, by Owner, under this Agreement, penalty of Five Dollars (\$5.00) for each person for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against or intimidated in violation of the provisions of this Agreement. Any such person discriminated against retains the right to file a discrimination complaint with the appropriate civil rights agency or court.
- D). That this Agreement may be canceled or terminated by Owner and all money due or to become hereunder may be forfeited, for a second or any subsequent violations of the terms or conditions under this section of the Agreement.

§ 11.5.8 Guarantee of Work. Construction Manager shall guarantee the work for a period of no less than one (1) year from the date of substantial completion. Failure of any portion of the work within one (1) year due to improper

construction, materials of construction, or design may result in a refund to Owner of the purchase price of that portion which failed or may result in the forfeiture of Construction Manager's Performance Bond.

§ 11.5.9 Safety. Construction Manager shall be responsible for the safety of employees at all times and shall provide all equipment necessary to insure their safety. Construction Manager shall ensure the enforcement of all applicable safety rules, regulations, ordinances and laws, whether federal, state or local. Contractor's Superintendent of Safety shall make daily inspections upon the arrival and leaving of the site at the close of each workday. Construction Manager is required to comply with IOSHA regulations 29 C.F.R 1926, Subpart P, Excavations for all trenches of at least five (5) feet in depth. All cost for trench safety systems shall be the responsibility of the Construction Manager and included in the cost of the principal work with which the safety systems are associated. Construction Manager shall sign an affidavit, attached as Attachment B, affirming that Construction Manager shall maintain compliance with IOSHA requirements for excavations of at least five (5) in depth.

§ 11.5.10 Steel or Foundry Products. To comply with Indiana Code 5-16-8, affecting all contracts for the construction, reconstruction, alteration, repair, improvement or maintenance of public works, the following provision shall be added: If steel or foundry products are to be utilized or supplied in the performance of any contract or subcontract, only domestic steel or foundry products shall be used. Should Owner feel that the cost of domestic steel or foundry products is unreasonable; Owner will notify Construction Manager in writing of this fact.

Domestic Steel products are defined as follows:

"Products rolled, formed, shaped, drawn, extruded, forged, cast, fabricated or otherwise similarly processed, or processed by a combination of two (2) or more of such operations, from steel made in the United States by open hearth, basic oxygen, electric furnace, Bessemer or other steel making process."

Domestic Foundry products are defined as follows: "Products cast from ferrous and nonferrous metals by foundries in the United States."

The United States is defined to include all territory subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

Owner may not authorize or make any payment to Construction Manager unless Owner is satisfied that Construction Manager has fully complied with this provision.

§ 11.5.11 E-Verify. Contractor is required to enroll in and verify the work eligibility status of all newly-hired employees through the E-Verify program. (This is not required if the E-Verify program no longer exists). Contractor shall sign an affidavit, attached as Attachment C, affirming that Contractor does not knowingly employ an unauthorized alien. "Unauthorized alien" is defined at 8 U.S. Code 1324a(h)(3) as a person who is not a U.S. citizen or U.S. national and is not lawfully admitted for permanent residence or authorized to work in the U.S. under 8 U.S. Code Chapter 12 or by the U.S. Attorney General.

Contractor and any of its subcontractors may not knowingly employ or contract with an unauthorized alien, or retain an employee or contract with a person that the Contractor or any of its subcontractors learns is an unauthorized alien. If the City obtains information that the Contractor or any of its subcontractors employs or retains an employee who is an unauthorized alien, the City shall notify the Contractor or its subcontractors of the Agreement violation and require that the violation be remedied within thirty (30) calendar days of the date of notice. If the Contractor or any of its subcontractors verify the work eligibility status of the employee in question through the E-Verify program, there is a rebuttable presumption that the Contractor or its subcontractor did not knowingly employ an unauthorized alien. If the Contractor or its subcontractor fails to remedy the violation within the thirty (30) calendar day period, the City shall terminate the Agreement, unless the City determines that terminating the Agreement would be detrimental to the public interest or public property, in which case the City may allow the Agreement to remain in effect until the City procures a new contractor. If the City terminates the Agreement, the Contractor or its subcontractor is liable to the City for actual damages.

Contractor shall require any subcontractors performing work under this Agreement to certify to the Contractor that, at the time of certification, the subcontractor does not knowingly employ or contract with an unauthorized alien and the subcontractor has enrolled in and is participating in the E-Verify program. Contractor shall maintain on file all subcontractors' certifications throughout the term of this Agreement with the City.

§ 11.5.12 Drug Testing Plan. In accordance with Indiana Code 4-13-18 as amended, the Construction Manager was required to submit with his/her bid a written drug testing policy for a public works project that is estimated to cost \$150,000 or more. Among other things, the law sets forth specific requirements that must be in the plan for a program to test the employees of the Construction Manager and Subcontractors for drugs. The successful Construction Manager must comply with all provisions of the statute. This contract is subject to cancellation if Construction Manager fails to implement its testing program during the term of this contract, fails to provide information regarding this testing at the request of Owner; or provides false information to Owner regarding Construction Manager's employee drug testing program. Construction Manager shall sign an affidavit, attached as Attachment D, affirming that Construction Manager has and shall implement Construction Manager's employee drug testing program throughout the term of this project.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties of this Agreement have hereunto set their hands.

§ 11.5.13 The parties agree that for the purpose of this Agreement, Construction Manager shall be an Independent Contractor and not an employee of Owner

§ 11.5.14 No portion of this Agreement shall be sublet, assigned, transferred or otherwise disposed of by Construction Manager except with the written consent of Owner being first obtained. Consent to sublet, assign, transfer, or otherwise dispose of any portion of this Agreement shall not be construed to relieve Construction Manager of any responsibility of the fulfillment of this Agreement

§ 11.5.15 In the event that any clause or provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such clause or provision shall not affect any other provision of this Agreement. Failure of either party to insist on strict compliance with any provision of this Agreement shall not constitute waiver of that party's right to demand later compliance with the same or other provisions of this Agreement.

§ 11.5.16 Indemnification. Construction Manager agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Owner and its officers, agents, officials and employees for any and all claims, actions, causes of action, judgments and liens arising out of any negligent act or omission by Construction Manager or any of its officers, agents, officials, employees, or subcontractors or any defect in materials or workmanship of any supply, materials, mechanism or other product or service which it or any of its officers, agents, officials, employees, or subcontractors has supplied to Owner or has used in connection with this Agreement and regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified herein under. Such indemnity shall include attorney's fees and all costs and other expenses arising there from or incurred in connection therewith and shall not be limited by reason of the enumeration of any insurance coverage required herein.

Construction Manager shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and its officers, agents, officials and employees for any and all damages, actions, costs, (including, but not limited to, attorney's fees, court costs and costs of investigation) judgments and claims by anyone for damage to property, injury or death to persons resulting from the collapse or failure of any trenches, ditches or other excavations constructed under or associated with this contract. »

ARTICLE 12 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

§ 12.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Construction Manager and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both Owner and Construction Manager.

§ 12.2 The following documents comprise the Agreement:

- .1 AIA Document A133-2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price
- .2 AIA Document A201-2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction
- .3 Other documents:
(List other documents, if any, forming part of the Agreement.)
 - a) « The Escrow Agreement.

»

This Agreement is entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER (Signature)

«Donald Griffin, »«President

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER (Signature)

« »« »

AIA[®] Document A201[™] – 2017

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

for the following PROJECT:

(Name and location or address)

«Trades District Garage»
«City of Bloomington Certified Technology Park
Bloomington, IN 47404»

THE OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

«Bloomington Redevelopment Commission»«(“RDC”)»
«401 N. Morton St., Ste. 220
Bloomington, IN 47404»

THE ARCHITECT:

(Name, legal status and address)

«CSO Architects Inc.»
« 8831 Keystone Crossing»
«Indianapolis, IN 46240»

OWNER’S DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

«Karen Valiquett, P.E. »
« CORE Planning Strategies, LLC (“CORE”)»
«202 S. Meridian Street, Suite 301 »
«Indianapolis, Indiana 46225»

THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:

(Name, legal status and address)

«C.H. Garmong & Son, Inc. dba Garmong Construction Services»
«3050 Poplar St.»
«Terre Haute, IN 47803»

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

For guidance in modifying this document to include supplementary conditions, see AIA Document A503[™], Guide for Supplementary Conditions.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1	GENERAL PROVISIONS
2	OWNER
3	CONTRACTOR
4	ARCHITECT
5	SUBCONTRACTORS
6	CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA[®] Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

- 7 **CHANGES IN THE WORK**
- 8 **TIME**
- 9 **PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION**
- 10 **PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY**
- 11 **INSURANCE AND BONDS**
- 12 **UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK**
- 13 **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**
- 14 **TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT**
- 15 **CLAIMS AND DISPUTES**

INDEX

(Topics and numbers in bold are Section headings.)

Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**

Acceptance of Work

9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.3

Access to Work

3.16, 6.2.1, 12.1

Accident Prevention

10

Acts and Omissions

3.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.8, 3.18, 4.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 10.2.5,

10.2.8, 13.3.2, 14.1, 15.1.2, 15.2

Addenda

1.1.1

Additional Costs, Claims for

3.7.4, 3.7.5, 10.3.2, 15.1.5

Additional Inspections and Testing

9.4.2, 9.8.3, 12.2.1, **13.4**

Additional Time, Claims for

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 8.3.2, **15.1.6**

Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, **4.2**, 9.4, 9.5

Advertisement or Invitation to Bid

1.1.1

Aesthetic Effect

4.2.13

Allowances

3.8

Applications for Payment

4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.5.4, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.10

Approvals

2.1.1, 2.3.1, 2.5, 3.1.3, 3.10.2, 3.12.8, 3.12.9,

3.12.10.1, 4.2.7, 9.3.2, 13.4.1

Arbitration

8.3.1, 15.3.2, **15.4**

ARCHITECT

4

Architect, Definition of

4.1.1

Architect, Extent of Authority

2.5, 3.12.7, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.3, 7.1.2, 7.3.4, 7.4, 9.2,

9.3.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.8, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.1, 12.2.1,

13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.4, 15.2.1

Architect, Limitations of Authority and

Responsibility

2.1.1, 3.12.4, 3.12.8, 3.12.10, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.2,

4.2.3, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.10, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 5.2.1, 7.4,

9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6.4, 15.1.4, 15.2

Architect's Additional Services and Expenses

2.5, 12.2.1, 13.4.2, 13.4.3, 14.2.4

Architect's Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, 3.7.4, 15.2, 9.4.1, 9.5

Architect's Approvals

2.5, 3.1.3, 3.5, 3.10.2, 4.2.7

Architect's Authority to Reject Work

3.5, 4.2.6, 12.1.2, 12.2.1

Architect's Copyright

1.1.7, 1.5

Architect's Decisions

3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 4.2.14, 6.3,

7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.8.4, 9.9.1,

13.4.2, 15.2

Architect's Inspections

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Architect's Instructions

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 13.4.2

Architect's Interpretations

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Architect's Project Representative

4.2.10

Architect's Relationship with Contractor

1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2,

3.5, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.9.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16,

3.18, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5,

9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.3.2, 13.4, 15.2

Architect's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.1.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 11.3

Architect's Representations

9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1

Architect's Site Visits

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Asbestos

10.3.1

Attorneys' Fees

3.18.1, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3

Award of Separate Contracts

6.1.1, 6.1.2

Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for

Portions of the Work

5.2

Basic Definitions

1.1

Bidding Requirements

1.1.1

Binding Dispute Resolution

8.3.1, 9.7, 11.5, 13.1, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.2.1, 15.2.5,

15.2.6.1, 15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.3.3, 15.4.1

Bonds, Lien

7.3.4.4, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Bonds, Performance, and Payment

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2**, 11.1.3, **11.5**

Building Information Models Use and Reliance

1.8

Building Permit

3.7.1

Capitalization

1.3

Certificate of Substantial Completion

9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.8.5

Certificates for Payment

4.2.1, 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7,

9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.4

Certificates of Inspection, Testing or Approval
13.4.4
Certificates of Insurance
9.10.2
Change Orders
1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.8.2.3, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 5.2.3,
7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.2**, 7.3.2, 7.3.7, 7.3.9, 7.3.10, 8.3.1,
9.3.1.1, 9.10.3, 10.3.2, 11.2, 11.5, 12.1.2
Change Orders, Definition of
7.2.1
CHANGES IN THE WORK
2.2.2, 3.11, 4.2.8, **7**, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1,
11.5
Claims, Definition of
15.1.1
Claims, Notice of
1.6.2, 15.1.3
CLAIMS AND DISPUTES
3.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.3, 7.3.9, 9.3.3, 9.10.4, 10.3.3, **15**, 15.4
Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims
15.4.1
Claims for Additional Cost
3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 7.3.9, 9.5.2, 10.2.5, 10.3.2, **15.1.5**
Claims for Additional Time
3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 6.1.1, 8.3.2, 9.5.2, 10.3.2, **15.1.6**
Concealed or Unknown Conditions, Claims for
3.7.4
Claims for Damages
3.2.4, 3.18, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.3,
11.3.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.7
Claims Subject to Arbitration
15.4.1
Cleaning Up
3.15, 6.3
Commencement of the Work, Conditions Relating to
2.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12.6, 5.2.1, 5.2.3,
6.2.2, 8.1.2, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 11.1, 11.2, **15.1.5**
Commencement of the Work, Definition of
8.1.2
Communications
3.9.1, **4.2.4**
Completion, Conditions Relating to
3.4.1, 3.11, 3.15, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 8.2, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1,
9.10, 12.2, 14.1.2, 15.1.2
COMPLETION, PAYMENTS AND
9
Completion, Substantial
3.10.1, 4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1,
9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2
Compliance with Laws
2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 10.2.2,
13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14.1.1, 14.2.1.3,
15.2.8, 15.4.2, 15.4.3
Concealed or Unknown Conditions
3.7.4, 4.2.8, 8.3.1, 10.3
Conditions of the Contract
1.1.1, 6.1.1, 6.1.4

Consent, Written
3.4.2, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 13.2,
15.4.4.2
Consolidation or Joinder
15.4.4
CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY
SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
1.1.4, **6**
Construction Change Directive, Definition of
7.3.1
Construction Change Directives
1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3,
7.3, 9.3.1.1
Construction Schedules, Contractor's
3.10, 3.11, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2
Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts
5.4, 14.2.2.2
Continuing Contract Performance
15.1.4
Contract, Definition of
1.1.2
CONTRACT, TERMINATION OR
SUSPENSION OF THE
5.4.1.1, 5.4.2, 11.5, **14**
Contract Administration
3.1.3, 4, 9.4, 9.5
Contract Award and Execution, Conditions Relating
to
3.7.1, 3.10, 5.2, 6.1
Contract Documents, Copies Furnished and Use of
1.5.2, 2.3.6, 5.3
Contract Documents, Definition of
1.1.1
Contract Sum
2.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.8, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 7.3, 7.4,
9.1, 9.2, 9.4.2, 9.5.1.4, 9.6.7, 9.7, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.1.2,
12.3, 14.2.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, **15.1.5**, **15.2.5**
Contract Sum, Definition of
9.1
Contract Time
1.1.4, 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 6.1.5,
7.2.1.3, 7.3.1, 7.3.5, 7.3.6, 7, 7, 7.3.10, 7.4, 8.1.1,
8.2.1, 8.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 12.1.1, 12.1.2,
14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, 15.1.6.1, 15.2.5
Contract Time, Definition of
8.1.1
CONTRACTOR
3
Contractor, Definition of
3.1, **6.1.2**
Contractor's Construction and Submittal
Schedules
3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 4.2.3, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2
Contractor's Employees
2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6,
10.2, 10.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1
Contractor's Liability Insurance
11.1

Contractor's Relationship with Separate Contractors and Owner's Forces
3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 6, 11.3, 12.2.4
Contractor's Relationship with Subcontractors
1.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 4.2.4, 5, 9.6.2, 9.6.7, 9.10.2, 11.2, 11.3, 11.4
Contractor's Relationship with the Architect
1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5.1, 3.7.4, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1
Contractor's Representations
3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.8.2
Contractor's Responsibility for Those Performing the Work
3.3.2, 3.18, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 9.5.1, 10.2.8
Contractor's Review of Contract Documents
3.2
Contractor's Right to Stop the Work
2.2.2, 9.7
Contractor's Right to Terminate the Contract
14.1
Contractor's Submittals
3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3
Contractor's Superintendent
3.9, 10.2.6
Contractor's Supervision and Construction Procedures
1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.6, 8.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4
Coordination and Correlation
1.2, 3.2.1, 3.3.1, 3.10, 3.12.6, 6.1.3, 6.2.1
Copies Furnished of Drawings and Specifications
1.5, 2.3.6, 3.11
Copyrights
1.5, **3.17**
Correction of Work
2.5, 3.7.3, 9.4.2, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 12.1.2, **12.2**, 12.3, 15.1.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1
Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents
1.2
Cost, Definition of
7.3.4
Costs
2.5, 3.2.4, 3.7.3, 3.8.2, 3.15.2, 5.4.2, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 7.3.3.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 10.3.6, 11.2, 12.1.2, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 13.4, 14
Cutting and Patching
3.14, 6.2.5
Damage to Construction of Owner or Separate Contractors
3.14.2, 6.2.4, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4
Damage to the Work
3.14.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4
Damages, Claims for
3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.3.2, 11.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.7

Damages for Delay
6.2.3, 8.3.3, 9.5.1.6, 9.7, 10.3.2, 14.3.2
Date of Commencement of the Work, Definition of
8.1.2
Date of Substantial Completion, Definition of
8.1.3
Day, Definition of
8.1.4
Decisions of the Architect
3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 6.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1, 15.2
Decisions to Withhold Certification
9.4.1, **9.5**, 9.7, 14.1.1.3
Defective or Nonconforming Work, Acceptance, Rejection and Correction of
2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.3, 9.5.1, 9.5.3, 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.1
Definitions
1.1, 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.5, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.1, 9.1, 9.8.1, 15.1.1
Delays and Extensions of Time
3.2, **3.7.4**, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, **7.4**, **8.3**, 9.5.1, **9.7**, 10.3.2, **10.4**, 14.3.2, **15.1.6**, 15.2.5
Digital Data Use and Transmission
1.7
Disputes
6.3, 7.3.9, 15.1, 15.2
Documents and Samples at the Site
3.11
Drawings, Definition of
1.1.5
Drawings and Specifications, Use and Ownership of
3.11
Effective Date of Insurance
8.2.2
Emergencies
10.4, 14.1.1.2, **15.1.5**
Employees, Contractor's
3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1
Equipment, Labor, or Materials
1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2
Execution and Progress of the Work
1.1.3, 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 2.3.4, 2.3.6, 3.1, 3.3.1, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12, 3.14, 4.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.3, 7.3.6, 8.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.1, 10.2, 10.3, 12.1, 12.2, 14.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.4
Extensions of Time
3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3, 7.4, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3, 15.1.6, **15.2.5**
Failure of Payment
9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2
Faulty Work
(See Defective or Nonconforming Work)
Final Completion and Final Payment
4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, **9.10**, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Financial Arrangements, Owner's
2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1

Governing Law

13.1

Guarantees (See Warranty)

Hazardous Materials and Substances

10.2.4, 10.3

Identification of Subcontractors and Suppliers
5.2.1

Indemnification

3.17, **3.18**, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3

Information and Services Required of the Owner

2.1.2, **2.2**, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5,
9.6.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2,
14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Initial Decision

15.2

Initial Decision Maker, Definition of

1.1.8

Initial Decision Maker, Decisions

14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5

Initial Decision Maker, Extent of Authority

14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5

Injury or Damage to Person or Property

10.2.8, 10.4

Inspections

3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3,
9.9.2, 9.10.1, 12.2.1, 13.4

Instructions to Bidders

1.1.1

Instructions to the Contractor

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.8.1, 5.2.1, 7, 8.2.2, 12, 13.4.2

Instruments of Service, Definition of

1.1.7

Insurance

6.1.1, 7.3.4, 8.2.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.2.5,

11

Insurance, Notice of Cancellation or Expiration

11.1.4, 11.2.3

Insurance, Contractor's Liability

11.1

Insurance, Effective Date of
8.2.2, 14.4.2

Insurance, Owner's Liability

11.2

Insurance, Property

10.2.5, 11.2, 11.4, 11.5

Insurance, Stored Materials

9.3.2

INSURANCE AND BONDS

11

Insurance Companies, Consent to Partial Occupancy

9.9.1

Insured loss, Adjustment and Settlement of

11.5

Intent of the Contract Documents

1.2.1, 4.2.7, 4.2.12, 4.2.13

Interest

13.5

Interpretation

1.1.8, 1.2.3, **1.4**, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 15.1.1

Interpretations, Written

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Judgment on Final Award

15.4.2

Labor and Materials, Equipment

1.1.3, 1.1.6, **3.4**, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1,
5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1,
10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2

Labor Disputes

8.3.1

Laws and Regulations

1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4,
9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8,
15.4

Liens

2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8

Limitations, Statutes of

12.2.5, 15.1.2, 15.4.1.1

Limitations of Liability

3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.10, 3.12.10.1, 3.17, 3.18.1, 4.2.6,
4.2.7, 6.2.2, 9.4.2, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 9.6.8, 10.2.5, 10.3.3,
11.3, 12.2.5, 13.3.1

Limitations of Time

2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2.7,
5.2, 5.3, 5.4.1, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3,
9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15,
15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5

Materials, Hazardous

10.2.4, 10.3

Materials, Labor, Equipment and

1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4.1, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1,
5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2,
10.2.1.2, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2

Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences and
Procedures of Construction

3.3.1, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 9.4.2

Mechanic's Lien

2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8

Mediation

8.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6, **15.3**, 15.4.1,
15.4.1.1

Minor Changes in the Work

1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1, **7.4**

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13

Modifications, Definition of

1.1.1

Modifications to the Contract

1.1.1, 1.1.2, 2.5, 3.11, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 5.2.3, 7, 8.3.1, 9.7,
10.3.2

Mutual Responsibility

6.2

Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of

9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**

Nonconforming Work, Rejection and Correction of
2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4,
12.2

Notice

1.6, 1.6.1, 1.6.2, 2.1.2, 2.2.2., 2.2.3, 2.2.4, 2.5, 3.2.4,
3.3.1, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 7.4,
8.2.2 9.6.8, 9.7, 9.10.1, 10.2.8, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.2.2.1,
13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5,
15.1.6, 15.4.1

Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Insurance
11.1.4, 11.2.3

Notice of Claims

1.6.2, 2.1.2, 3.7.4, 9.6.8, 10.2.8, **15.1.3**, 15.1.5,
15.1.6, 15.2.8, 15.3.2, 15.4.1

Notice of Testing and Inspections
13.4.1, 13.4.2

Observations, Contractor's
3.2, 3.7.4

Occupancy

2.3.1, 9.6.6, 9.8

Orders, Written

1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9.2, 7, 8.2.2, 11.5, 12.1, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.2,
14.3.1

OWNER

2

Owner, Definition of

2.1.1

Owner, Evidence of Financial Arrangements
2.2, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4

Owner, Information and Services Required of the
2.1.2, **2.2**, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5,
9.3.2, 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1,
13.4.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Owner's Authority

1.5, 2.1.1, 2.3.32.4, 2.5, 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.12.10, 3.14.2,
4.1.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.9, 5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.4.1, 6.1, 6.3, 7.2.1,
7.3.1, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.5.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2,
10.3.2, 11.4, 11.5, 12.2.2, 12.3, 13.2.2, 14.3, 14.4,
15.2.7

Owner's Insurance

11.2

Owner's Relationship with Subcontractors
1.1.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 9.6.4, 9.10.2, 14.2.2

Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work
2.5, 14.2.2

Owner's Right to Clean Up
6.3

**Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to
Award Separate Contracts**

6.1

Owner's Right to Stop the Work
2.4

Owner's Right to Suspend the Work
14.3

Owner's Right to Terminate the Contract
14.2, 14.4

Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service

1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.1.7, **1.5**, 2.3.6, 3.2.2, 3.11, 3.17, 4.2.12,
5.3

Partial Occupancy or Use

9.6.6, **9.9**

Patching, Cutting and
3.14, 6.2.5

Patents
3.17

Payment, Applications for

4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.8.5, 9.10.1,
14.2.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Payment, Certificates for

4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1,
9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4

Payment, Failure of

9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2

Payment, Final

4.2.1, 4.2.9, **9.10**, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Payment Bond, Performance Bond and
7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2**

Payments, Progress

9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4

PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

9

Payments to Subcontractors

5.4.2, 9.5.1.3, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 14.2.1.2
PCB

10.3.1

Performance Bond and Payment Bond

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2**

Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws
2.3.1, **3.7**, 3.13, 7.3.4.4, 10.2.2

PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF

10

Polychlorinated Biphenyl

10.3.1

Product Data, Definition of

3.12.2

Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings
3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7

Progress and Completion

4.2.2, **8.2**, 9.8, 9.9.1, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Progress Payments

9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4

Project, Definition of

1.1.4

Project Representatives

4.2.10

Property Insurance

10.2.5, **11.2**

Proposal Requirements

1.1.1

PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY 10

Regulations and Laws
1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4

Rejection of Work
4.2.6, 12.2.1

Releases and Waivers of Liens
9.3.1, 9.10.2

Representations
3.2.1, 3.5, 3.12.6, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1

Representatives
2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.9, 4.1.1, 4.2.10, 13.2.1

Responsibility for Those Performing the Work
3.3.2, 3.18, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 6.3, 9.5.1, 10

Retainage
9.3.1, 9.6.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor
3.2, 3.12.7, 6.1.3

Review of Contractor's Submittals by Owner and Architect
3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2, 5.2, 6.1.3, 9.2, 9.8.2

Review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples by Contractor
3.12

Rights and Remedies
1.1.2, 2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.15.2, 4.2.6, 5.3, 5.4, 6.1, 6.3, 7.3.1, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.2.5, 10.3, 12.2.1, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, **13.3**, 14, 15.4

Royalties, Patents and Copyrights
3.17

Rules and Notices for Arbitration
15.4.1

Safety of Persons and Property
10.2, 10.4

Safety Precautions and Programs
3.3.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 5.3, **10.1**, 10.2, 10.4

Samples, Definition of
3.12.3

Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples at the Site, Documents and
3.11

Schedule of Values
9.2, 9.3.1

Schedules, Construction
3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2

Separate Contracts and Contractors
1.1.4, 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.7, 6, 8.3.1, 12.1.2

Separate Contractors, Definition of
6.1.1

Shop Drawings, Definition of
3.12.1

Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples
3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7

Site, Use of
3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1

Site Inspections
3.2.2, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 3.7.4, 4.2, 9.9.2, 9.4.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Site Visits, Architect's
3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Special Inspections and Testing
4.2.6, 12.2.1, 13.4

Specifications, Definition of
1.1.6

Specifications
1.1.1, **1.1.6**, 1.2.2, 1.5, 3.12.10, 3.17, 4.2.14

Statute of Limitations
15.1.2, 15.4.1.1

Stopping the Work
2.2.2, 2.4, 9.7, 10.3, 14.1

Stored Materials
6.2.1, 9.3.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4

Subcontractor, Definition of
5.1.1

SUBCONTRACTORS
5

Subcontractors, Work by
1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.1, 3.18, 4.2.3, 5.2.3, 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.7

Subcontractual Relations
5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6, 9.10, 10.2.1, 14.1, 14.2.1

Submittals
3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.4, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Submittal Schedule
3.10.2, 3.12.5, 4.2.7

Subrogation, Waivers of
6.1.1, **11.3**

Substances, Hazardous
10.3

Substantial Completion
4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, **9.8**, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2

Substantial Completion, Definition of
9.8.1

Substitution of Subcontractors
5.2.3, 5.2.4

Substitution of Architect
2.3.3

Substitutions of Materials
3.4.2, 3.5, 7.3.8

Sub-subcontractor, Definition of
5.1.2

Subsurface Conditions
3.7.4

Successors and Assigns
13.2

Superintendent
3.9, 10.2.6

Supervision and Construction Procedures
1.2.2, **3.3**, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 8.2, 8.3.1, 9.4.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4

Suppliers

1.5, 3.12.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 5.2.1, 9.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6, 9.10.5, 14.2.1

Surety

5.4.1.2, 9.6.8, 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.2, 14.2.2, 15.2.7

Surety, Consent of

9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Surveys

1.1.7, 2.3.4

Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

14.3

Suspension of the Work

3.7.5, 5.4.2, 14.3

Suspension or Termination of the Contract

5.4.1.1, 14

Taxes

3.6, 3.8.2.1, 7.3.4.4

Termination by the Contractor

14.1, 15.1.7

Termination by the Owner for Cause

5.4.1.1, 14.2, 15.1.7

Termination by the Owner for Convenience

14.4

Termination of the Architect

2.3.3

Termination of the Contractor Employment

14.2.2

TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

14

Tests and Inspections

3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 10.3.2, 12.2.1, 13.4

TIME

8

Time, Delays and Extensions of

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.6, 15.2.5

Time Limits

2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.4

Time Limits on Claims

3.7.4, 10.2.8, 15.1.2, 15.1.3

Title to Work

9.3.2, 9.3.3

UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

12

Uncovering of Work

12.1

Unforeseen Conditions, Concealed or Unknown

3.7.4, 8.3.1, 10.3

Unit Prices

7.3.3.2, 9.1.2

Use of Documents

1.1.1, 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.12.6, 5.3

Use of Site

3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1

Values, Schedule of

9.2, 9.3.1

Waiver of Claims by the Architect

13.3.2

Waiver of Claims by the Contractor

9.10.5, 13.3.2, 15.1.7

Waiver of Claims by the Owner

9.9.3, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.2.1, 13.3.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.7

Waiver of Consequential Damages

14.2.4, 15.1.7

Waiver of Liens

9.3, 9.10.2, 9.10.4

Waivers of Subrogation

6.1.1, 11.3

Warranty

3.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 12.2.2, 15.1.2

Weather Delays

8.3, 15.1.6.2

Work, Definition of

1.1.3

Written Consent

1.5.2, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2, 9.10.3, 13.2, 13.3.2, 15.4.4.2

Written Interpretations

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Written Orders

1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9, 7, 8.2.2, 12.1, 12.2, 13.4.2, 14.3.1

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1.1 Basic Definitions

§ 1.1.1 The Contract Documents

The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement) and consist of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive, or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, the Contractor's bid or proposal, or portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements.

§ 1.1.2 The Contract

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor, (3) between the Owner and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, or (4) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Architect's duties.

§ 1.1.3 The Work

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment, and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

§ 1.1.4 The Project

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the Owner and by Separate Contractors.

§ 1.1.5 The Drawings

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams.

§ 1.1.6 The Specifications

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

§ 1.1.7 Instruments of Service

Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 1.1.8 Initial Decision Maker

The Initial Decision Maker is the person identified in the Agreement to render initial decisions on Claims in accordance with Section 15.2. The Initial Decision Maker shall not show partiality to the Owner or Contractor and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 1.2 Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents

§ 1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

§ 1.2.1.1 The invalidity of any provision of the Contract Documents shall not invalidate the Contract or its remaining provisions. If it is determined that any provision of the Contract Documents violates any law, or is otherwise invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be revised to the extent necessary to make that provision legal and enforceable. In such case the Contract Documents shall be construed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to give effect to the parties' intentions and purposes in executing the Contract.

§ 1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

§ 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

§ 1.3 Capitalization

Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those that are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles, or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.4 Interpretation

In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

§ 1.5 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications, and Other Instruments of Service

§ 1.5.1 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and retain all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights in their Instruments of Service, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect's or Architect's consultants' reserved rights.

§ 1.5.2 The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Sections 1.7 and 1.8, solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Instruments of Service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service on other projects or for additions to the Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect, and the Architect's consultants.

§ 1.6 Notice

§ 1.6.1 Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.6.2, where the Contract Documents require one party to notify or give notice to the other party, such notice shall be provided in writing to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed and shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person, by mail, by courier, or by electronic transmission if a method for electronic transmission is set forth in the Agreement.

§ 1.6.2 Notice of Claims as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be provided in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly served only if delivered to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed by certified or registered mail, or by courier providing proof of delivery.

§ 1.7 Digital Data Use and Transmission

The parties shall agree upon protocols governing the transmission and use of Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form. The parties will use AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

§ 1.8 Building Information Models Use and Reliance

Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model without agreement to protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model and without having those protocols set forth in AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, and the requisite AIA Document G202™–2013, Project Building Information Modeling Protocol Form, shall be at the using or

relying party's sole risk and without liability to the other party and its contractors or consultants, the authors of, or contributors to, the building information model, and each of their agents and employees.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER

§ 2.1 General

§ 2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Owner with respect to all matters requiring the Owner's approval or authorization. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1, the Architect does not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative.

§ 2.1.2 The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor, within fifteen days after receipt of a written request, information necessary and relevant for the Contractor to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce mechanic's lien rights. Such information shall include a correct statement of the record legal title to the property on which the Project is located, usually referred to as the site, and the Owner's interest therein.

§ 2.2 Evidence of the Owner's Financial Arrangements

§ 2.2.1 Prior to commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. The Contractor shall have no obligation to commence the Work until the Owner provides such evidence. If commencement of the Work is delayed under this Section 2.2.1, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately.

§ 2.2.2 Following commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract only if (1) the Owner fails to make payments to the Contractor as the Contract Documents require; (2) the Contractor identifies in writing a reasonable concern regarding the Owner's ability to make payment when due; or (3) a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum. If the Owner fails to provide such evidence, as required, within fourteen days of the Contractor's request, the Contractor may immediately stop the Work and, in that event, shall notify the Owner that the Work has stopped. However, if the request is made because a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum under (3) above, the Contractor may immediately stop only that portion of the Work affected by the change until reasonable evidence is provided. If the Work is stopped under this Section 2.2.2, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 2.2.3 After the Owner furnishes evidence of financial arrangements under this Section 2.2, the Owner shall not materially vary such financial arrangements without prior notice to the Contractor.

§ 2.2.4 Where the Owner has designated information furnished under this Section 2.2 as "confidential," the Contractor shall keep the information confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person. However, the Contractor may disclose "confidential" information, after seven (7) days' notice to the Owner, where disclosure is required by law, including a subpoena or other form of compulsory legal process issued by a court or governmental entity, or by court or arbitrator(s) order. The Contractor may also disclose "confidential" information to its employees, consultants, sureties, Subcontractors and their employees, Sub-subcontractors, and others who need to know the content of such information solely and exclusively for the Project and who agree to maintain the confidentiality of such information.

§ 2.3 Information and Services Required of the Owner

§ 2.3.1 Except for permits and fees that are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including those required under Section 3.7.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

§ 2.3.2 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture, or an entity lawfully practicing architecture, in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

§ 2.3.3 If the employment of the Architect terminates, the Owner shall employ a successor to whom the Contractor has no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect.

§ 2.3.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.

§ 2.3.5 The Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Contractor's written request for such information or services.

§ 2.3.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor one copy of the Contract Documents for purposes of making reproductions pursuant to Section 1.5.2.

§ 2.4 Owner's Right to Stop the Work

If the Contractor fails to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or repeatedly fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity, except to the extent required by Section 6.1.3.

§ 2.5 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such default or neglect. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor are both subject to prior approval of the Architect and the Architect may, pursuant to Section 9.5.1, withhold or nullify a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to reimburse the Owner for the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including Owner's expenses and compensation for the Architect's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect, or failure. If current and future payments are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. If the Contractor disagrees with the actions of the Owner or the Architect, or the amounts claimed as costs to the Owner, the Contractor may file a Claim pursuant to Article 15.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

§ 3.1 General

§ 3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Contractor shall be lawfully licensed, if required in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

§ 3.1.2 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.1.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor.

§ 3.2 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

§ 3.2.1 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become generally familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.2 Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as

the information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.4, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, and shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require. It is recognized that the Contractor's review is made in the Contractor's capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design professional, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.3 The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require.

§ 3.2.4 If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or requests for information pursuant to Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall submit Claims as provided in Article 15. If the Contractor fails to perform the obligations of Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner, subject to Section 15.1.7, as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such obligations. If the Contractor performs those obligations, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or Architect for damages resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, for differences between field measurements or conditions and the Contract Documents, or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities.

§ 3.3 Supervision and Construction Procedures

§ 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract. If the Contract Documents give specific instructions concerning construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, the Contractor shall evaluate the jobsite safety thereof and shall be solely responsible for the jobsite safety of such means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Owner and Architect, and shall propose alternative means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect shall evaluate the proposed alternative solely for conformance with the design intent for the completed construction. Unless the Architect objects to the Contractor's proposed alternative, the Contractor shall perform the Work using its alternative means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures.

§ 3.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

§ 3.3.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of Work already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

§ 3.4 Labor and Materials

§ 3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

§ 3.4.2 Except in the case of minor changes in the Work approved by the Architect in accordance with Section 3.12.8 or ordered by the Architect in accordance with Section 7.4, the Contractor may make substitutions only with the consent of the Owner, after evaluation by the Architect and in accordance with a Change Order or Construction Change Directive.

§ 3.4.3 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them.

§ 3.5 Warranty

§ 3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

§ 3.5.2 All material, equipment, or other special warranties required by the Contract Documents shall be issued in the name of the Owner, or shall be transferable to the Owner, and shall commence in accordance with Section 9.8.4.

§ 3.6 Taxes

The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Contractor that are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

§ 3.7 Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws

§ 3.7.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall secure and pay for the building permit as well as for other permits, fees, licenses, and inspections by government agencies necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work that are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and legally required at the time bids are received or negotiations concluded.

§ 3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work.

§ 3.7.3 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs attributable to correction.

§ 3.7.4 Concealed or Unknown Conditions

If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner, Owner's Representative, and the Architect before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than 14 days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend that an equitable adjustment be made in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner, Owner's Representative, and Contractor, stating the reasons. If either party disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, that party may submit a Claim as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.7.5 If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner, Owner's Representative, and Architect. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.8 Allowances

§ 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.

§ 3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents,

- .1 allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;
- .2 Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum but not in the allowances; and
- .3 whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Section 3.8.2.2.

§ 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.9 Superintendent

§ 3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

§ 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect of the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor, stating whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) requires additional time for review. Failure of the Architect to provide notice within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 3.9.3 The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

§ 3.10 Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules

§ 3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall submit for the Owner's and Architect's information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall contain detail appropriate for the Project, including (1) the date of commencement of the Work, interim schedule milestone dates, and the date of Substantial Completion; (2) an apportionment of the Work by construction activity; and (3) the time required for completion of each portion of the Work. The schedule shall provide for the orderly progression of the Work to completion and shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents. The schedule shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project.

§ 3.10.2 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, shall submit a submittal schedule for the Architect's approval. The Architect's approval shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Architect reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, or fails to provide submittals in accordance with the approved submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.

§ 3.10.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.11 Documents and Samples at the Site

§ 3.11.1 The Contractor shall make available, at the Project site, the Contract Documents, including Change Orders, Construction Change Directives, and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to indicate field changes and selections made during construction, and the approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and

similar required submittals. These shall be in electronic form or paper copy, available to the Architect, Owner's Representative, and Owner, and delivered to the Architect for submittal to the Owner and Owner's Representative upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed.

§ 3.11.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for preparing and completing the Sustainability Documentation, including any Sustainability Documentation required to be submitted after Substantial Completion. The Contractor shall submit the Sustainability Documentation to the Architect and Owner's Representative in accordance with any schedules or deadlines set forth in, or as otherwise required by, the Contract Documents. In the absence of schedules or deadlines for submission of Sustainability Documentation in the Contract Documents, the Contractor will submit the Sustainability Documentation with reasonable promptness so that the Architect, Owners, or Owner's Representative may submit the Sustainability Documentation to the Certifying Authority.

§ 3.12 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples

§ 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules, and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment, or workmanship, and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

§ 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to demonstrate how the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of Section 4.2.7. Informational submittals upon which the Architect is not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.

§ 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve, and submit to the Architect, Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents, in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of Separate Contractors.

§ 3.12.6 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner, Owner's Representative, and Architect that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them, (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so, and (3) checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.7 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect.

§ 3.12.8 The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals except that the Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, unless the Contractor has specifically notified the Architect of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, by the Architect's approval thereof.

§ 3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous submittals. In the absence of such notice, the Architect's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions.

§ 3.12.10 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures. The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.

§ 3.12.10.1 If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Architect will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the performance and design criteria provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by an appropriately licensed design professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings, and other submittals related to the Work, designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals, provided the Owner and Architect have specified to the Contractor the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Pursuant to this Section 3.12.10, the Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action on submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.10.2 If the Contract Documents require the Contractor's design professional to certify that the Work has been performed in accordance with the design criteria, the Contractor shall furnish such certifications to the Architect at the time and in the form specified by the Architect.

§ 3.13 Use of Site

The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, lawful orders of public authorities, and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

§ 3.14 Cutting and Patching

§ 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting, or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting, or patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting, or patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

§ 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors by cutting, patching, or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter construction by the Owner or a Separate Contractor except with written consent of the Owner and of the Separate Contractor. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold, from the Owner or a Separate Contractor, its consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

§ 3.15 Cleaning Up

§ 3.15.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials and rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus materials from and about the Project.

§ 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and the Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor.

§ 3.16 Access to Work

The Contractor shall provide the Owner and Architect with access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

§ 3.17 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but

shall not be responsible for defense or loss when a particular design, process, or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents, or where the copyright violations are contained in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents prepared by the Owner or Architect. However, if an infringement of a copyright or patent is discovered by, or made known to, the Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible for the loss unless the information is promptly furnished to the Architect.

§ 3.18 Indemnification

§ 3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Owner's Representative, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss, or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 3.18.

§ 3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 3.18.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT

§ 4.1 General

§ 4.1.1 The Architect is the person or entity retained by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.2 and identified as such in the Agreement.

§ 4.1.2 Duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified, or extended without written consent of the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

§ 4.2 Administration of the Contract

§ 4.2.1 The Architect Owner's Representative will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during construction until the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment. The Architect and Owner's Representative will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.2 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.3 On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner and Owner's Representative reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and promptly report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents, (2) known deviations from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (3) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect will not have control over or charge of, and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of, the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.4 Communications

The Owner and Contractor shall include the Architect and Owner's Representative in all communications that relate to or affect the Architect's services or professional responsibilities. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of the substance of any direct communications between the Owner and the Contractor otherwise relating to the Project. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with Separate Contractors shall be through the Owner and Owner's Representative. The Contract Documents may specify other communication protocols.

§ 4.2.5 Based on the Owner's Representative and Architect's evaluations of the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts.

§ 4.2.6 The Architect has authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect will have authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.4.2 and 13.4.3, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.7 The Architect will review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5, and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 4.2.8 The Architect and Owner's Representative will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, and may order minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect and Owner's Representative will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.4.

§ 4.2.9 The Architect and Owner's Representative will conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion pursuant to Section 9.8; receive and forward to the Owner and Owner's Representative, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor pursuant to Section 9.10; and issue a final Certificate for Payment pursuant to Section 9.10.

§ 4.2.10 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more Project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The Owner shall notify the Contractor of any change in the duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Project representatives.

§ 4.2.11 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner, Owner's Representative, or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 4.2.12 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either, and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 4.2.13 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.14 The Architect will review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

§ 5.1 Definitions

§ 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a Separate Contractor or the subcontractors of a Separate Contractor.

§ 5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

§ 5.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

§ 5.2.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect of the persons or entities proposed for each principal portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity or (2) requires additional time for review. Failure of the Architect to provide notice within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.3 If the Owner or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner or Architect has no reasonable objection. If the proposed but rejected Subcontractor was reasonably capable of performing the Work, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any, occasioned by such change, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued before commencement of the substitute Subcontractor's Work. However, no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.

§ 5.2.4 The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person, or entity for one previously selected if the Owner or Architect makes reasonable objection to such substitution.

§ 5.3 Subcontractual Relations

By appropriate written agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including the responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work that the Contractor, by these Contract Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies, and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors will

similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

§ 5.4 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

§ 5.4.1 Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that

- .1 assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Section 14.2 and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor; and
- .2 assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract.

§ 5.4.2 Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than 30 days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension.

§ 5.4.3 Upon assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity. If the Owner assigns the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity, the Owner shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of the successor contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

ARTICLE 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

§ 6.1 Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts

§ 6.1.1 The term "Separate Contractor(s)" shall mean other contractors retained by the Owner under separate agreements. The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and with Separate Contractors retained under Conditions of the Contract substantially similar to those of this Contract, including those provisions of the Conditions of the Contract related to insurance and waiver of subrogation.

§ 6.1.2 When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement.

§ 6.1.3 The Owner and Owner's Representative shall provide for coordination of the activities of the Owner's own forces and of each Separate Contractor with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with any Separate Contractors and the Owner and Owner's Representative in reviewing their construction schedules. The Contractor shall make any revisions to its construction schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The construction schedules shall then constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner until subsequently revised.

§ 6.1.4 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, when the Owner performs construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces or with Separate Contractors, the Owner or its Separate Contractors shall have the same obligations and rights that the Contractor has under the Conditions of the Contract, including, without excluding others, those stated in Article 3, this Article 6, and Articles 10, 11, and 12.

§ 6.2 Mutual Responsibility

§ 6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner and Separate Contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

§ 6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner or a Separate Contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly notify the Architect and Owner's Representative of apparent discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that would render it unsuitable for proper execution and results of the Contractor's Work. Failure of the Contractor to notify the Architect and Owner's Representative of apparent discrepancies or defects prior to proceeding with the Work shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's or

Separate Contractor's completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work. The Contractor shall not be responsible for discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that are not apparent.

§ 6.2.3 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs that are payable to a Separate Contractor because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities or defective construction. The Owner shall be responsible to the Contractor for costs the Contractor incurs because of a Separate Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities, damage to the Work or defective construction.

§ 6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage that the Contractor wrongfully causes to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or Separate Contractor as provided in Section 10.2.5.

§ 6.2.5 The Owner and each Separate Contractor shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

§ 6.3 Owner's Right to Clean Up

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish, the Owner may clean up and the Architect will allocate the cost among those responsible.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 7.1 General

§ 7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. A Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor. An order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone.

§ 7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall proceed promptly with changes in the Work, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or order for a minor change in the Work.

§ 7.2 Change Orders

§ 7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner, Contractor, and Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:

- .1 The change in the Work;
- .2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
- .3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

§ 7.3 Construction Change Directives

§ 7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner and Architect, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.

§ 7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

§ 7.3.3 If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:

- .1 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;
- .2 Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;
- .3 Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or

.4 As provided in Section 7.3.4.

§ 7.3.4 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the Architect shall determine the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in the Agreement, or if no such amount is set forth in the Agreement, a reasonable amount. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Architect may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.4 shall be limited to the following:

- .1 Costs of labor, including applicable payroll taxes, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, workers' compensation insurance, and other employee costs approved by the Architect;
- .2 Costs of materials, supplies, and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;
- .3 Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others;
- .4 Costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use, or similar taxes, directly related to the change; and
- .5 Costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change.

§ 7.3.5 If the Contractor disagrees with the adjustment in the Contract Time, the Contractor may make a Claim in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 7.3.6 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

§ 7.3.7 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

§ 7.3.8 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change that results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Architect and Owner's Representative. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.

§ 7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment. The Architect will make an interim determination for purposes of monthly certification for payment for those costs and certify for payment the amount that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified. The Architect's interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 7.3.10 When the Owner and Contractor agree with a determination made by the Architect concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Architect will prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

§ 7.4 Minor Changes in the Work

The Architect may order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. The Architect's order for minor changes shall be in writing. If the Contractor believes that the proposed minor change in the Work will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor shall notify the Architect and shall not proceed to implement the change in the Work. If the Contractor performs the Work set forth in the Architect's order for a minor change without prior notice to the Architect that such change will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor waives any adjustment to the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time.

ARTICLE 8 TIME

§ 8.1 Definitions

§ 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.

§ 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement.

§ 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 9.8.

§ 8.1.4 The term “day” as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

§ 8.2 Progress and Completion

§ 8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

§ 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, commence the Work prior to the effective date of insurance required to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner.

§ 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

§ 8.3 Delays and Extensions of Time

§ 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by (1) an act or neglect of the Owner or Architect, of an employee of either, or of a Separate Contractor; (2) by changes ordered in the Work; (3) by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties, adverse weather conditions documented in accordance with Section 15.1.6.2, or other causes beyond the Contractor’s control; (4) by delay authorized by the Owner pending mediation and binding dispute resolution; or (5) by other causes that the Contractor asserts, and the Architect determines, justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine.

§ 8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 8.3.3 This Section 8.3 does not preclude recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 9.1 Contract Sum

§ 9.1.1 The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

§ 9.1.2 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed so that application of such unit prices to the actual quantities causes substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 Schedule of Values

Where the Contract is based on a stipulated sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor shall submit a schedule of values to the Architect before the first Application for Payment, allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in the form, and supported by the data to substantiate its accuracy, required by the Architect. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor’s Applications for Payment. Any changes to the schedule of values shall be submitted to the Architect and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require, and unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor’s subsequent Applications for Payment.

§ 9.3 Applications for Payment

§ 9.3.1 At least ten days before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect and Owner’s Representative an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the

schedule of values, if required under Section 9.2, for completed portions of the Work. The application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by all data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment that the Owner, Owner's Representative, or Architect require, such as copies of requisitions, and releases and waivers of liens from Subcontractors and suppliers, and shall reflect retainage if provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.3.1.1 As provided in Section 7.3.9, such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work that have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives, or by interim determinations of the Architect, but not yet included in Change Orders.

§ 9.3.1.2 Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or supplier, unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay.

§ 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include the costs of applicable insurance, storage, and transportation to the site, for such materials and equipment stored off the site.

§ 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances, in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, or other persons or entities that provided labor, materials, and equipment relating to the Work.

§ 9.4 Certificates for Payment

§ 9.4.1 The Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either (1) issue to the Owner and Owner's Representative a Certificate for Payment in the full amount of the Application for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor; or (2) issue to the Owner and Owner's Representative a Certificate for Payment for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in part as provided in Section 9.5.1; or (3) withhold certification of the entire Application for Payment, and notify the Contractor, Owner's Representative, and Owner of the Architect's reason for withholding certification in whole as provided in Section 9.5.1.

§ 9.4.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work and the data in the Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work; (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures; (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner or Owner's Representative to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment; or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 9.5 Decisions to Withhold Certification

§ 9.5.1 The Architect may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 9.4.2 cannot be made. If the Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Architect will notify the Contractor, Owner's Representative, and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.1. If the Contractor and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner and Owner's Representative. The Architect may also

withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from acts and omissions described in Section 3.3.2, because of

- .1 defective Work not remedied;
- .2 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims, unless security acceptable to the Owner is provided by the Contractor;
- .3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or suppliers for labor, materials or equipment;
- .4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- .5 damage to the Owner or a Separate Contractor;
- .6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
- .7 repeated failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.5.2 When either party disputes the Architect's decision regarding a Certificate for Payment under Section 9.5.1, in whole or in part, that party may submit a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 9.5.3 When the reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.

§ 9.5.4 If the Architect withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1.3, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or supplier to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Contractor shall reflect such payment on its next Application for Payment.

§ 9.6 Progress Payments

§ 9.6.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Architect.

§ 9.6.2 The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor, no later than seven days after receipt of payment from the Owner, the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

§ 9.6.3 The Architect will, on request, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Architect and Owner on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.

§ 9.6.4 The Owner has the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. If the Contractor fails to furnish such evidence within seven days, the Owner shall have the right to contact Subcontractors and suppliers to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay, or to see to the payment of money to, a Subcontractor or supplier, except as may otherwise be required by law.

§ 9.6.5 The Contractor's payments to suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.

§ 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.6.7 Unless the Contractor provides the Owner with a payment bond in the full penal sum of the Contract Sum, payments received by the Contractor for Work properly performed by Subcontractors or provided by suppliers shall be held by the Contractor for those Subcontractors or suppliers who performed Work or furnished materials, or both,

under contract with the Contractor for which payment was made by the Owner. Nothing contained herein shall require money to be placed in a separate account and not commingled with money of the Contractor, create any fiduciary liability or tort liability on the part of the Contractor for breach of trust, or entitle any person or entity to an award of punitive damages against the Contractor for breach of the requirements of this provision.

§ 9.6.8 Provided the Owner has fulfilled its payment obligations under the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall defend and indemnify the Owner from all loss, liability, damage or expense, including reasonable attorney's fees and litigation expenses, arising out of any lien claim or other claim for payment by any Subcontractor or supplier of any tier. Upon receipt of notice of a lien claim or other claim for payment, the Owner shall notify the Contractor. If approved by the applicable court, when required, the Contractor may substitute a surety bond for the property against which the lien or other claim for payment has been asserted.

§ 9.7 Failure of Payment

If the Architect does not issue a Certificate for Payment, through no fault of the Contractor, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the date established in the Contract Documents, the amount certified by the Architect or awarded by binding dispute resolution, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8 Substantial Completion

§ 9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use. Except for the portion of the Sustainability Documentation, which by its nature must be provided after Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall submit all other Sustainability Documentation required from the Contractor no later than the date of Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8.3 Upon receipt of the Contractor's list, the Architect and Owner's Representative will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Owner's Representative and Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect to determine Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.4 When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion; establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance; and fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.5 The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner, Owner's Representative, and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in the Certificate. Upon such acceptance, and consent of surety if any, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to the Work or designated portion thereof. Such payment shall be adjusted for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.9 Partial Occupancy or Use

§ 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Such partial occupancy or

use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage, if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a list to the Architect and Owner's Representative as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect.

§ 9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Owner's Representative, Contractor, and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

§ 9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10 Final Completion and Final Payment

§ 9.10.1 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Architect will promptly make such inspection. When the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.

§ 9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment, (5) documentation of any special warranties, such as manufacturers' warranties or specific Subcontractor warranties, and (6) if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts and releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance. If a lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging the lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

§ 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Architect so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed, corrected, and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of the surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

§ 9.10.4 The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from

- .1 liens, Claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;
- .2 failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents;
- .3 terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents; or
- .4 audits performed by the Owner, if permitted by the Contract Documents, after final payment.

§ 9.10.5 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a supplier, shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs

The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract.

§ 10.2 Safety of Persons and Property

§ 10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to

- .1 employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody, or control of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a Sub-subcontractor; and
- .3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

§ 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with, and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities, bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury, or loss.

§ 10.2.3 The Contractor shall implement, erect, and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards; promulgating safety regulations; and notifying the owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities of the safeguards.

§ 10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment, or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

§ 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3. The Contractor may make a Claim for the cost to remedy the damage or loss to the extent such damage or loss is attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

§ 10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner, Owner's Representative, and Architect.

§ 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition.

§ 10.2.8 Injury or Damage to Person or Property

If either party suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, or of others for whose acts such party is legally responsible, notice of the injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter.

§ 10.3 Hazardous Materials and Substances

§ 10.3.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials or substances. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and notify the Owner, Owner's Representative, and Architect of the condition.

§ 10.3.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish in writing to the Contractor and Architect the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of the material or substance or who are to perform the task of removal or safe containment of the material or substance. The Contractor and the Architect will promptly reply to the Owner in writing stating whether or not either has reasonable objection to the persons or entities proposed by the Owner. If either the Contractor or Architect has an objection to a person or entity proposed by the Owner, the Owner shall propose another to whom the Contractor and the Architect have no reasonable objection. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shutdown, delay, and start-up.

§ 10.3.3 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Subcontractors, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work in the affected area if in fact the material or substance presents the risk of bodily injury or death as described in Section 10.3.1 and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), except to the extent that such damage, loss, or expense is due to the fault or negligence of the party seeking indemnity.

§ 10.3.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.3 for hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. The Owner shall be responsible for hazardous materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault or negligence in the use and handling of such materials or substances.

§ 10.3.5 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site and negligently handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.

§ 10.3.6 If, without negligence on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor is held liable by a government agency for the cost of remediation of a hazardous material or substance solely by reason of performing Work as required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all cost and expense thereby incurred.

§ 10.4 Emergencies

In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ 11.1 Contractor's Insurance and Bonds

§ 11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Owner, Owner's Representative, Architect, and Architect's consultants shall be named as additional insureds under the Contractor's commercial general liability policy or as otherwise described in the Contract Documents.

§ 11.1.2 The Contractor shall provide surety bonds of the types, for such penal sums, and subject to such terms and conditions as required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required bonds from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. Failure by the Contractor to perform the work in a timely or satisfactory fashion may result in forfeiture of the Contractor's Performance Bond. If the surety on any bond furnished by the Contractor becomes a party to supervision, liquidation, or rehabilitation action pursuant Indiana Code 27-9, et seq., or its right to do business in the State of Indiana is terminated, the Contractor shall, within thirty (30) days thereafter, substitute another bond and surety, both of which must be acceptable to the Owner.

§ 11.1.3 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.

§ 11.1.4 **Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Contractor's Required Insurance.** Within three (3) business days of the date the Contractor becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide notice to the Owner and Owner's Representative of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Upon receipt of notice from the Contractor, the Owner shall, unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Owner, have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by the Contractor. The furnishing of notice by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any contractual obligation to provide any required coverage.

§ 11.2 Owner's Insurance

§ 11.2.1 The Owner shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Owner shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 11.2.2 **Failure to Purchase Required Property Insurance.** If the Owner fails to purchase and maintain the required property insurance, with all of the coverages and in the amounts described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall inform the Contractor in writing prior to commencement of the Work. Upon receipt of notice from the Owner, the Contractor may delay commencement of the Work and may obtain insurance that will protect the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-Subcontractors in the Work. When the failure to provide coverage has been cured or resolved, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted. In the event the Owner fails to procure coverage, the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent the loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance to have been procured by the Owner. The cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by a Change Order.

§ 11.2.3 **Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Owner's Required Property Insurance.** Within three (3) business days of the date the Owner becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any property insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall provide notice to the Contractor of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Contractor: (1) the Contractor, upon receipt of notice from the Owner, shall have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by either the Owner or the Contractor; (2) the Contract Time and Contract Sum shall be equitably adjusted; and (3) the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent any loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance had it not expired or been cancelled. If the Contractor purchases replacement coverage, the cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by an appropriate Change Order. The furnishing of notice by the Owner shall not relieve the Owner of any contractual obligation to provide required insurance.

§ 11.3 Waivers of Subrogation

§ 11.3.1 The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, each of the other; (2) the Architect and Architect's consultants; and (3) Separate Contractors, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, for damages caused by fire, or other causes of loss, to the extent those losses are covered by property insurance required by the Agreement or other property insurance applicable to the Project, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require similar written waivers in favor of the

individuals and entities identified above from the Architect, Architect's consultants, Separate Contractors, subcontractors, and sub-subcontractors. The policies of insurance purchased and maintained by each person or entity agreeing to waive claims pursuant to this section 11.3.1 shall not prohibit this waiver of subrogation. This waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity (1) even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, (2) even though that person or entity did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, or (3) whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the damaged property.

§ 11.3.2 If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, at or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, to the extent permissible by such policies, the Owner waives all rights in accordance with the terms of Section 11.3.1 for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss covered by this separate property insurance.

§ 11.4 Loss of Use, Business Interruption, and Delay in Completion Insurance

The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain insurance that will protect the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property, or the inability to conduct normal operations, due to fire or other causes of loss. The Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor and Architect for loss of use of the Owner's property, due to fire or other hazards however caused.

§ 11.5 Adjustment and Settlement of Insured Loss

§ 11.5.1 A loss insured under the property insurance required by the Agreement shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.5.2. The Owner shall pay the Architect and Contractor their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Owner, and by appropriate agreements the Architect and Contractor shall make payments to their consultants and Subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 11.5.2 Prior to settlement of an insured loss, the Owner shall notify the Contractor of the terms of the proposed settlement as well as the proposed allocation of the insurance proceeds. The Contractor shall have 14 days from receipt of notice to object to the proposed settlement or allocation of the proceeds. If the Contractor does not object, the Owner shall settle the loss and the Contractor shall be bound by the settlement and allocation. Upon receipt, the Owner shall deposit the insurance proceeds in a separate account and make the appropriate distributions. Thereafter, if no other agreement is made or the Owner does not terminate the Contract for convenience, the Owner and Contractor shall execute a Change Order for reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work in the amount allocated for that purpose. If the Contractor timely objects to either the terms of the proposed settlement or the allocation of the proceeds, the Owner may proceed to settle the insured loss, and any dispute between the Owner and Contractor arising out of the settlement or allocation of the proceeds shall be resolved pursuant to Article 15. Pending resolution of any dispute, the Owner may issue a Construction Change Directive for the reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work.

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

§ 12.1 Uncovering of Work

§ 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by the Architect, be uncovered for the Architect's examination and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

§ 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered that the Architect has not specifically requested to examine prior to its being covered, the Architect or Owner's Representative may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment to the Contract Sum and Contract Time as may be appropriate. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the costs of uncovering the Work, and the cost of correction, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2 Correction of Work

§ 12.2.1 Before Substantial Completion

The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, discovered before Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or

completed. Costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2.2 After Substantial Completion

§ 12.2.2.1 In addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.5, if, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 9.9.1, or by terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of notice from the Owner to do so, unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. During the one-year period for correction of Work, if the Owner fails to notify the Contractor and give the Contractor an opportunity to make the correction, the Owner waives the rights to require correction by the Contractor and to make a claim for breach of warranty. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time during that period after receipt of notice from the Owner or Architect, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.5.

§ 12.2.2.2 The one-year period for correction of Work shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work.

§ 12.2.2.3 The one-year period for correction of Work shall not be extended by corrective Work performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Section 12.2.

§ 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

§ 12.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors, whether completed or partially completed, caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 12.2.5 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the one-year period for correction of Work as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

§ 12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

If the Owner prefers to accept Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 13.1 Governing Law

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules. If the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 15.4.

§ 13.2 Successors and Assigns

§ 13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided in Section 13.2.2, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

§ 13.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Contractor, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate the assignment.

§ 13.3 Rights and Remedies

§ 13.3.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

§ 13.3.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Architect, or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed upon in writing.

§ 13.4 Tests and Inspections

§ 13.4.1 Tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections, and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections, and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect and Owner's Representative timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect and Owner's Representative may be present for such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of tests, inspections, or approvals that do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded. The Owner shall directly arrange and pay for tests, inspections, or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations so require.

§ 13.4.2 If the Architect, Owner, or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection, or approval not included under Section 13.4.1, the Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection, or approval, by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Architect and Owner's Representative of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect and Owner's Representative may be present for such procedures. Such costs, except as provided in Section 13.4.3, shall be at the Owner's expense.

§ 13.4.3 If procedures for testing, inspection, or approval under Sections 13.4.1 and 13.4.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by such failure, including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Owner's Representative's and Architect's services and expenses, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 13.4.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection, or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Architect and Owner's Representative.

§ 13.4.5 If the Architect is to observe tests, inspections, or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.

§ 13.4.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

§ 13.5 Interest

Payments due and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate the parties agree upon in writing or, in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

§ 14.1 Termination by the Contractor

§ 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 30 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, for any of the following reasons:

- .1 Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to be stopped;
- .2 An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency, that requires all Work to be stopped;
- .3 Because the Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4.1, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents; or
- .4 The Owner has failed to furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence as required by Section 2.2.

§ 14.1.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if, through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, repeated suspensions, delays, or interruptions of the entire Work by the Owner as described in Section 14.3, constitute in the aggregate more than 100 percent of the total number of days scheduled for completion, or 120 days in any 365-day period, whichever is less.

§ 14.1.3 If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1 or 14.1.2 exists, the Contractor may, upon seven days' notice to the Owner, Owner's Representative, and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed, as well as reasonable overhead and profit on Work not executed, and costs incurred by reason of such termination.

§ 14.1.4 If the Work is stopped for a period of 60 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work because the Owner has repeatedly failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner, Owner's Representative, and the Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Section 14.1.3.

§ 14.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

§ 14.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor

- .1 refuses or repeatedly fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;
- .2 fails to make payment to Subcontractors or suppliers in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors or suppliers;
- .3 disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority; or
- .4 otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.

§ 14.2.2 When any of the reasons described in Section 14.2.1 exist, and upon certification by the Architect that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days' notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:

- .1 Exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
- .2 Accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Section 5.4; and
- .3 Finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.

§ 14.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.

§ 14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages incurred by the Owner and not expressly waived, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall be certified by the Initial Decision Maker, upon application, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

§ 14.3 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work, in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.

§ 14.3.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay, or interruption under Section 14.3.1. Adjustment of the Contract Sum shall include profit. No adjustment shall be made to the extent

- .1 that performance is, was, or would have been, so suspended, delayed, or interrupted, by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or
- .2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract.

§ 14.4 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 14.4.2 Upon receipt of notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall

- .1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;
- .2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; and
- .3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.

§ 14.4.3 In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Owner shall pay the Contractor for Work properly executed; costs incurred by reason of the termination, including costs attributable to termination of Subcontracts; and the termination fee, if any, set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 15.1 Claims

§ 15.1.1 Definition

A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, payment of money, a change in the Contract Time, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim. This Section 15.1.1 does not require the Owner to file a Claim in order to impose liquidated damages in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.2 Time Limits on Claims

The Owner and Contractor shall commence all Claims and causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to the Contract, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, in accordance with the requirements of the binding dispute resolution method selected in the Agreement and within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Contractor waive all Claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 15.1.2.

§ 15.1.3 Notice of Claims

§ 15.1.3.1 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered prior to expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party and to the Initial Decision Maker with a copy sent to the Owner's Representative and Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker. Claims by either party under this Section 15.1.3.1 shall be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later.

§ 15.1.3.2 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party. In such event, no decision by the Initial Decision Maker is required.

§ 15.1.4 Continuing Contract Performance

§ 15.1.4.1 Pending final resolution of a Claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.4.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted in accordance with the Initial Decision Maker's decision, subject to the right of either party to proceed in accordance with this Article 15. The Architect will issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the decision of the Initial Decision Maker.

§ 15.1.5 Claims for Additional Cost

If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given before proceeding to execute the portion of the Work that is the subject of the Claim. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.4.

§ 15.1.6 Claims for Additional Time

§ 15.1.6.1 If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay, only one Claim is necessary.

§ 15.1.6.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated, and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

§ 15.1.7 Waiver of Claims for Consequential Damages

The Contractor and Owner waive Claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. This mutual waiver includes

- .1 damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and
- .2 damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit, except anticipated profit arising directly from the Work.

This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article 14. Nothing contained in this Section 15.1.7 shall be deemed to preclude assessment of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 15.2 Initial Decision

§ 15.2.1 Claims, excluding those where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2 or arising under Sections 10.3, 10.4, and 11.5, shall be referred to the Initial Decision Maker for initial decision. The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement. Except for those Claims excluded by this Section 15.2.1, an initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation of any Claim. If an initial decision has not been rendered within 30 days after the Claim has been referred to the Initial Decision Maker, the party asserting the Claim may demand mediation and binding dispute resolution without a decision having been rendered. Unless the Initial Decision Maker and all affected parties agree, the Initial Decision Maker will not decide disputes between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.

§ 15.2.2 The Initial Decision Maker will review Claims and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim take one or more of the following actions: (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data from the other party, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, (4) suggest a compromise, or (5) advise the parties that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim if the Initial Decision Maker lacks sufficient information to evaluate the merits of the Claim or if the Initial Decision Maker concludes that, in the Initial Decision Maker's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Initial Decision Maker to resolve the Claim.

§ 15.2.3 In evaluating Claims, the Initial Decision Maker may, but shall not be obligated to, consult with or seek information from either party or from persons with special knowledge or expertise who may assist the Initial

Decision Maker in rendering a decision. The Initial Decision Maker may request the Owner to authorize retention of such persons at the Owner's expense.

§ 15.2.4 If the Initial Decision Maker requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of the request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Initial Decision Maker when the response or supporting data will be furnished, or (3) advise the Initial Decision Maker that no supporting data will be furnished. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, if any, the Initial Decision Maker will either reject or approve the Claim in whole or in part.

§ 15.2.5 The Initial Decision Maker will render an initial decision approving or rejecting the Claim, or indicating that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim. This initial decision shall (1) be in writing; (2) state the reasons therefor; and (3) notify the parties and the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker, of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The initial decision shall be final and binding on the parties but subject to mediation and, if the parties fail to resolve their dispute through mediation, to binding dispute resolution.

§ 15.2.6 Either party may file for mediation of an initial decision at any time, subject to the terms of Section 15.2.6.1.

§ 15.2.6.1 Either party may, within 30 days from the date of receipt of an initial decision, demand in writing that the other party file for mediation. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for mediation within 30 days after receipt thereof, then both parties waive their rights to mediate or pursue binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.

§ 15.2.7 In the event of a Claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim. If the Claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

§ 15.2.8 If a Claim relates to or is the subject of a mechanic's lien, the party asserting such Claim may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines.

§ 15.3 Mediation

§ 15.3.1 Claims, disputes, or other matters in controversy arising out of or related to the Contract, except those waived as provided for in Sections 9.10.4, 9.10.5, and 15.1.7, may be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution at the Owner's sole discretion.

§ 15.3.2 Mediation, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of binding dispute resolution proceedings but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration is stayed pursuant to this Section 15.3.2, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.

§ 15.3.3 Intentionally omitted.

§ 15.3.4 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4 Arbitration

§ 15.4.1 If the Owner has selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in the Agreement, any Claim subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of the Agreement. The Arbitration shall be conducted in the place

where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration. The party filing a notice of demand for arbitration must assert in the demand all Claims then known to that party on which arbitration is permitted to be demanded.

§ 15.4.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim.

§ 15.4.2 The award rendered by the arbitrator or arbitrators shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.3 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to the Agreement, shall be specifically enforceable under applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.4 Consolidation or Joinder Intentionally omitted.

ESCROW AGREEMENT

THIS ESCROW AGREEMENT is made and entered into this ____ day of April, 2019, by and between the **City of Bloomington**, Indiana, and the **Redevelopment Commission** ("Commission") (collectively referred to as the "City" herein), and **Garmong Construction Services**, (the "Contractor"), and **First Financial Bank**, an Ohio state chartered bank (the "Escrow Agent"). The City and Contractor shall be collectively referred to as the "Parties" herein.

WHEREAS, the City and Contractor entered into an Agreement dated the ____ day of April, 2019, in the amount of \$100,000.00 or more, for the construction of a public works project (the "Construction Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, said Construction Agreement provides that portions of payments by City to Contractor shall be retained by City (the "Retainage") and shall be placed in the escrow account created hereby.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

To the extent that the City retains funds out of payments applied for by the Contractor under the provisions of the Construction Agreement providing for payments based on the value of the work in place and the materials stored, the City shall place the funds so retained in an escrow account. Such deposit shall be made within three (3) business days after the date such payments are made to Contractor.

The Escrow Agent shall open a "Money Market" account that invests primarily in short-term, interest bearing bank deposit accounts, and/or investment grade securities and deposit said Retainage promptly into the account; however, the Escrow Agent makes no representation as to the yield of such investment and will not bear liability for any delays in depositing the Retainage or for any failure to achieve the maximum possible yield from such Deposit.

The income from and earnings on and all gains derived from the investment and reinvestment of the funds (escrow income) shall be held in the escrow account. The Escrow Agent shall deposit all funds and hold all investments in a specific escrow fund so that a quarterly accounting can and shall be made to the Contractor of all investments made in such funds and all income, fees, payments, deposits, and other activities related to the escrow funds.

The Deposit, less any and all transaction or account fees or charges and out-of-pocket expenses of Escrow Agent attributable to, or incurred in connection with, the deposit thereof in accordance with the terms of this Agreement which items may be deducted by the Escrow Agent from the Deposit as set forth below (such net sum being the "Net Deposit"), will be delivered by Escrow Agent in accordance with the terms of this Escrow Agreement to the person or persons entitled thereto or, herein, to a substitute impartial party or a court of competent jurisdiction. Escrow Agent agrees to provide the Parties with copies of each monthly statement for the Escrow Account for the period for which the Deposit is held by Escrow Agent. As a condition to the delivery of any funds constituting part of the Deposit, Escrow Agent may require from the recipient a receipt therefor and, upon final payment or disposition, may require its release from any liability arising out of the execution or performance hereof, such release to be in a form reasonably

satisfactory to Escrow Agent.

The Escrow Agent shall pay over the net sum held by it hereunder as follows:

The Escrow Agent shall hold all of the escrow funds and shall release the principal, Net Deposit, plus any accrued interest thereon, less any expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, thereof only upon the execution and delivery to it of a Payment Certificate attached here as Exhibit A, executed by the City and by the Contractor specifying the portion or portions of the principal of the escrow funds to be released and the person or persons to whom such portions are to be released. After receipt of said Payment Certificate the Escrow Agent shall remit the designated part of escrowed principal and the same proportion of the escrowed income to the person(s) specified in the Payment Certificate. Such release of escrow funds shall be no more than thirty (30) days from the date of receipt by the Escrow Agent of the release executed by the City and Contractor.

Although statutorily entitled to a fee, the Escrow Agent agrees to waive the monthly statement fee and the monthly minimum balance.

All income earned on the escrowed principal shall be paid to the Contractor.

In lieu of the presentation of the Payment Certificate described above, any document purporting to be a certificate will be deemed by the Escrow Agent to be a proper certificate, or will suffice as a joint instruction, if it contains: (i) the name of the payee; (ii) the amount of the payment to be made; (iii) the manner of payment (i.e., by certified or cashier's check, by account-to-account transfer, or by wire transfer, whichever is applicable); and (iv) the signatures of each of the Parties hereto, excluding the Escrow Agent.

Escrow Agent will be entitled to rely upon the authenticity of any signature (and upon any facsimile of a signature as if it were an original signature) and the genuineness and/or validity of any writing received by Escrow Agent from either of the Parties pursuant to or otherwise relating to this Escrow Agreement.

Each signatory to this Escrow Agreement warrants that it has full and complete authority to enter into this Escrow Agreement.

The Escrow Agent may at any time request written instructions from the Parties with respect to the interpretation hereof or of action to be taken or suffered or not taken hereunder and, notwithstanding any other provision hereof, will be entitled to withhold (and will not be under any liability to any person for withholding) action hereunder until it has received written instructions signed by all of the Parties.

In the event of the receipt by the Escrow Agent of any notice, demand, or certificate not provided for or in compliance with this Escrow Agreement or of any inconsistent or conflicting notices or certificates, the Escrow Agent will be protected in taking no action whatsoever with reference to any such notice or demand, unless such inaction constitutes gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Escrow Agent. In case of: (i) receipt of contradictory instructions from the Parties; (ii) any dispute as to any matter arising under this Agreement; or (iii) any uncertainty as to the meaning or applicability of any of the provisions hereof, Escrow Agent may, at

its option at any time thereafter, deposit the Deposit and/or documents or assets then being held by it in escrow into a court having appropriate jurisdiction, or take such affirmative steps as it may elect in order to substitute an impartial bank of comparable financial and industrial standing to hold the Deposit and/or documents and will thereby be discharged and relieved of any and all liability hereunder.

The Escrow Agent may resign at any time by giving a minimum of thirty (30) days' prior written notice of resignation to the Parties, such resignation to be effective on the date specified in such notice. The Deposit, and any other assets held by the Escrow Agent under the terms of this Escrow Agreement as of the effective date of the resignation, will be delivered to a successor escrow agent designated in writing jointly by the Parties. If no successor escrow agent has been appointed as of the effective date of the resignation, all obligations of the Escrow Agent hereunder will nevertheless cease and terminate, except that the Escrow Agent's sole responsibility thereafter will be to keep safely the Deposit then held by it and to deliver the same to a person designated by both Parties or in accordance with the direction of a final order or judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

The Escrow Agent has no responsibility concerning compliance by the Parties with their duties to each other under this Escrow Agreement or any other agreements. Escrow Agent will have only such duties and obligations as are specifically imposed upon it by the terms and conditions of this Escrow Agreement and no implied duties or obligations will be read into this Escrow Agreement against Escrow Agent.

The Parties, jointly and severally, agree to indemnify and hold harmless Escrow Agent from and against any and all costs including its attorney's fees, claims or damages howsoever occasioned that may be incurred by Escrow Agent acting under this Escrow Agreement or to which Escrow Agent may be put in connection with Escrow Agent acting under this Escrow Agreement arising from the Parties' willful misconduct or negligence.

In the absence of such a joint written authorization and in the absence of the termination of the Contractor as provided above, the escrowed funds shall be paid in the manner directed by a certified copy of a judgment of a court of record establishing the rights of the parties to said funds.

The account shall be a commercial money market account set up by the Escrow Agent to hold the retainage, and there shall be no fees and no minimum balance required. The account shall earn interest rate based on balances. The Parties agree to reimburse Escrow Agent for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by Escrow Agent in the performance of its duties hereunder (including reasonable fees, expenses and disbursements of its counsel).

The Escrow Agent will not be required to use its own funds in the performance of any of its obligations or duties or the exercise of any of its rights or powers, and will not be required to take any action which in Escrow Agent's reasonable judgment would cause it to incur expense or liability unless furnished with security and indemnity which it reasonably deems to be satisfactory.

This Agreement and anything done or performed hereunder by either the Contractor or City shall not be construed to prejudice or limit the claims which either party may have against the other arising out of the aforementioned Construction Agreement.

This instrument constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties regarding the duties of the Escrow Agent with respect to the investment and payment of escrow funds. The Escrow Agent is not liable to the City and Contractor for any loss or damages, other than loss or damage directly caused by Escrow Agent's own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

This Escrow Agreement may be amended, modified, superseded, cancelled, renewed or extended, and the terms or covenants hereof may be waived only by a written instrument executed by all the Parties hereto.

This Escrow Agreement contains the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the escrow transaction contemplated herein and may not be changed or terminated orally.

This Escrow Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Indiana.

This Escrow Agreement will be binding upon and inure solely to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective heirs, administrators, successors and assigns, and will not be enforceable by or inure to the benefit of any third party, except any successor escrow agent. No party may assign any of its rights or obligations under this Escrow Agreement without the written consent of the other parties, except that either of the Parties may assign its rights and obligations hereunder in connection with a permitted assignment of its rights and obligations under the Agreement in which case any signatures required hereunder will be those of such assignee.

This Escrow Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed will be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together will constitute one and the same agreement. Any party so executing this Agreement by facsimile transmission shall promptly deliver a manually executed counterpart, provided that any failure to do so shall not affect the validity of the counterpart executed by facsimile transmission.

All notices, waivers, consents, approvals and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been properly given on the date of service if delivered personally or on the date of mailing if deposited in the United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the extent required by applicable law, and will comply with the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code then in effect, addressed appropriately as follows:

If to Commission:

Redevelopment Commission
401 N. Morton Street, Suite 150
Bloomington IN 47404
Attn: Alex Crowley

If to Escrow Agent:

First Financial Bank
536 N. College Ave.
Bloomington, IN 47404
Attn: Cindy Kinnarney

If to Contractor:

Garmong Construction Services
5988 N. Michigan Road
Indianapolis, IN 46228
Attn: Mitch Hannum

In Witness Whereof, the undersigned have executed this Escrow Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

CITY:

City of Bloomington, Redevelopment Commission

By: _____
Donald Griffin, President

CONTRACTOR:

Garmong Construction Services

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Tax I.D. No.: _____

ESCROW AGENT:

First Financial Bank

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

City of Bloomington
Redevelopment Commission
Amended Project Review & Approval Form

Please Note:

- Approval of the project by the Redevelopment Commission through this Project Review & Approval Form does not represent an authorization to begin work or expend funds.
- Authorization of work and the commitment of funds shall be done when the Redevelopment Commission reviews and approves: (1) a Purchase Order or Contract prepared after complying with the appropriate procurement process for the type of item, service or construction being sought and (2) the estimated costs associated with the Purchase Order or Contract.
- No payment of funds shall be made without a duly authorized and approved Purchase Order or Contract. All claims for payment against a duly authorized Purchase Order or Contract shall be submitted to the Redevelopment Commission for their review and approval along with any required departmental inspections, reviews and approvals prior to the payment of any funds.

To Be Completed by Requesting Party:

Project Name: Trades District Garage

Project Manager(s): Karen Valiquett, CORE Planning Strategies; Mick Renneisen; Jeff Underwood; Alex Crowley

Project Description:

This is a project to retain all necessary design, construction management, and contracting for the design and construction of the Trades District Garage.

The Trades District Garage includes up to 300 parking spaces. The City and the RDC reiterates its commitment to building a garage within the Trades District includes the following sustainability features:

- A structure that allows at least two (2) of the floors to be converted into office, retail, or living space should downtown needs change over the life of the garage;
- At least six (6) electric vehicle charging stations in an area of priority parking with a design (conduit provided throughout the facility) that allows for the garage to be retrofitted for more charging stations as demand for the stations requires;
- Preference for locating the garage on city-owned property;
- Solar panels that will cover the electric needs of the facility;
- Bicycle parking for a minimum of thirty (30) bikes, ten (10) of which spots will be bike lockers. The lockers may be located either inside or outside, or both, as the design determines.
- 25% of all parking spaces in the garage designed for use by compact vehicles;
- Dedicated carpool parking;
- Parksmart Sustainability Certification with the goal of achieving silver depending on ultimate garage design;
- One (1) public restroom;
- A maintenance and caretaking plan for the life of the garage; and

**19-33
RESOLUTION
OF THE
REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION
OF THE
CITY OF BLOOMINGTON INDIANA**

**APPROVAL OF ADDENDUM TO AGREEMENT FOR DEMOLITION DESIGN
SERVICES WITH CSO ARCHITECTS, INC.**

- WHEREAS, on October 15, 2018, the Redevelopment Commission of the City of Bloomington (“RDC”) approved in Resolution 18-67 a Project Review and Approval Form (“Form”), which sought the support of the RDC regarding the construction of a new 4th Street Garage and a Garage within the Trades District (“Project”); and
- WHEREAS, the RDC approved the issuance of a tax increment revenue bond for the financing of the Project in Resolution 18-68 (“Bonds”); and
- WHEREAS, the RDC approved an amended Form in Resolution 19-26, which detailed the Fourth Street Garage portion of the Project, and listed the Bonds and the Consolidated TIF as potential sources of funding for the Project; and
- WHEREAS, in Resolution 19-23, the RDC approved a contract with CSO Architects, Inc. (“CSO”), to perform the Phase 1 design of the Trades District Garage; and
- WHEREAS, on April 3, 2019, the City of Bloomington Common Council voted in Council Resolution 19-06 to authorize the issuance of bonds for the replacement of the Fourth Street Garage; and
- WHEREAS, Phases 1 and 3 of the Project for the Fourth Street Garage were identified as the “Design Contract” and “Demolition” for architectural and engineering services for the demolition portion of the Project (“Additional Services”); and
- WHEREAS, the City has negotiated an addendum to the agreement with CSO, to add the Additional Services for the demolition of the existing Fourth Street Garage, which is attached to his Resolution as Exhibit A (“Addendum”)
- WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Addendum, CSO will perform the demolition design services for the Fourth Street Garage for an amount not to exceed \$36,000; and
- WHEREAS, there are sufficient funds in the Consolidated TIF to pay for the design services for the Project pursuant to the terms of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City has brought the RDC an Amended Project Review Form (“Amended Form”) which updates the expected cost of the Project, which is attached to this Resolution as Exhibit B;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BLOOMINGTON REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION THAT:

1. The RDC finds the Additional Services are an appropriate use of the TIF and Bonds, and that the Additional Services serves the public’s best interests.
2. In addition to its prior funding authorization in Resolutions 19-23, the RDC approves the payment of an amount not to exceed \$36,000 to pay for the Additional Services, to be payable in accordance with the terms of the Agreement (“Payment”). This funding authorization shall begin the date of execution of the Addendum, and conclude December 31, 2020, unless extended by the RDC.
3. The Payment authorized above may be made from the Consolidated TIF, the 2019 Bonds, or a combination of the Consolidated TIF and the 2019 Bonds. The Controller shall make the determination of funding source as requests for payment are received in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. Nothing in this Resolution shall remove the requirement to comply with the City or the RDC’s claims process.
4. The RDC hereby authorizes Donald Griffin to sign the Addendum with CSO.

BLOOMINGTON REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

Donald Griffin, President

ATTEST:

Mary Alice Rickert, Secretary

Date

**ADDENDUM TO AGREEMENT FOR DESIGN SERVICES WITH
CSO ARCHITECTS, INC.**

This Addendum supplements the Agreement for Design Services between the City of Bloomington Redevelopment Commission (“RDC”) and CSO Architects, Inc. (“CSO”) (“Agreement”), as follows:

1. **Scope of Services:** Article 4 of the Agreement states: “Additional services not set forth in Article 1, or changes in the Services must be authorized in writing by the City or its designated project coordinator prior to such work being performed, or expenses incurred.” The RDC and CSO believe it is in the best interest of the project to add certain services to the Scope of Services specified in Exhibit A to the Agreement (“Additional Services”). These Additional Services are specified in Exhibit 1, which is attached to this Addendum and incorporated herein.
2. **Compensation:** The City shall pay CSO an amount not to exceed \$36,000 for the Additional Services.
3. In all other respects, the Agreement shall remain in effect as originally written.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Addendum to be executed the day and year last written below:

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON

CSO ARCHITECTS, INC.

Philippa Guthrie, Corporation Counsel

Alan R. Tucker, President

Date

Date

BLOOMINGTON REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

Donald Griffin, President

ATTEST:

Mary Alice Rickert, Secretary

Date

Exhibit 1



April 10, 2019
Revised April 11, 2019

Ms. Karen Valiquett
Senior Project Manager
CORE Planning Strategies, LLC
429 N. Pennsylvania St, Suite 304
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

Re: Demolition of the 4th Street Parking Garage

Dear Ms. Valiquett,

CSO is pleased to have been given the opportunity to present our proposal for professional design services related to the demolition of the precast parking garage located at 101 West 4th Street, in Bloomington Indiana. The following is an outline of our understanding of the scope of work, our proposed design services and fees for the project.

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- 1.1. Prepare construction documents to allow competitive bidding in an open public format under the CMC statute for the demolition of the 4th Street Parking Garage. Additional aspects of the project shall include:
 - A. Complete removal of all portions of the existing parking garage to the level of the surrounding existing grade. The below grade structure will be braced and left in place to preserve the existing utilities surrounding garage until the design of the new garage is established.
 - B. Removal of the existing sidewalks and planters surrounding the garage along 4th Street and South Walnut Street as determined during design.
 - C. The existing alley to the West of the structure shall be maintained in operation at all times.
 - D. Construction of a new 8'-0" high semi-permeant chain link fence to enclose and secure the site until the replacement garage begins construction.
 - E. Location, and identification of all surrounding utilities as well as disconnection, making safe and capping of all utilities serving the existing structure.
 - F. Preservation of the existing pedestrian bridge in place.
 - G. Establishment of temporary power for use during construction of the new garage and maintenance of any temporary pumps to maintain the below grade structure in a dry condition while the new garage is under design.



2. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

- 2.1. Based on the above scope of work we have organized our design services to accomplish the project into the following phases:
 - A. Construction Documents
 - B. Bidding (Support of Construction Manager)
 - C. Construction Administration

3. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

- 3.1. CSO shall prepare construction documents consisting of drawings and specifications suitable for bidding and construction of the project.
- 3.2. CSO shall present to The City of Bloomington the following documents for review and approval:
 - A. Title Sheet
 - B. Site Demolition Plan (including existing conditions, utility removal and utilities remain)
 - C. Site temporary grading plan
 - D. Site details
 - E. Erosion control plan
 - F. Traffic control plan
 - G. Temporary structure bracing plan and details
 - H. Architectural demolition floor plans describing the general garage configuration with photos providing existing condition status.
 - I. Incorporation of front end requirements and technical specifications
- 3.3. CSO will meet with The City of Bloomington prior to release of the construction documents to review the plans and receive comments and minor revisions.
- 3.4. CSO will submit the contract documents to Indiana Department of Fire and Building Safety for their review if necessary.
- 3.5. CSO will coordinate with the CMc throughout the design and review the cost opinion provided by the CMc based on the scope of the Project.
- 3.6. CSO will make changes to the drawings to align with budget prior to the project going out to bid.

4. BIDDING PHASE

- 4.1. Based on the approved construction documents, and any adjustments authorized by the City of Bloomington, CSO shall prepare bidding documents consisting of drawings and specifications suitable for solicitation of a GMP under Indiana's CMc statute.
- 4.2. CSO shall make available the certified bidding documents to the CMc.
- 4.3. CSO shall schedule and attend a pre-bid conference between the CMc and subcontractors. CSO shall generate and distribute minutes of this meeting.



- 4.4. CSO shall answer questions during the bid period and shall prepare and distribute clarifications and addenda as required.
- 4.5. CSO shall assist The City of Bloomington in reviewing the bids.

5. CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION

- 5.1. Provide administration of the contract for construction for this portion of the Project.
- 5.2. CSO will assist the contractor in securing the necessary permits and releases to begin construction.
- 5.3. CSO will attend a pre-construction conference between The City of Bloomington, CMC and the successful sub-contractors.
- 5.4. CSO will prepare written documentation regarding clarifications, supplemental instructions and modifications to the work as construction progresses.
- 5.5. CSO will review shop drawings and other submittals for general conformance with the information contained in the contract documents including electrical and mechanical submittals.
- 5.6. Make site visits at intervals appropriate to the stage of demolition and attend bi-weekly progress meetings at the project site to observe and become generally familiar with the quality and progress of the construction work relative to the various project elements.
- 5.7. CSO will review and certify contractor payment applications.
- 5.8. CSO will make one site visit to determine if the work is "Complete."
- 5.9. CSO will issue appropriate Certificates of Substantial Completion upon completion of the Work.

6. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

- 6.1. The following items are considered additional services over and above the basic services:
 - A. Variances
 - B. Filing for and fees related to building permit for demolition, improvement location permits, or other filings or fees related to governmental approvals unless noted above
 - C. Boundary, topographic, and utility surveys
 - D. Soil borings
 - E. Soils and materials testing
 - F. Any analysis or engineering regarding the storm and sanitary sewer systems beyond the boundaries of the site or related adjoining road way
 - G. Any significant revisions during the course of the project design not otherwise covered during the normal development of each phase of work
 - H. Cost estimates
 - I. Any services required by the general contractor's failure to perform under the contract documents
 - J. Additional trips required to establish substantial or final completion over and above the trips stated in the basic service



K. Record drawings

7. INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OWNER

- 7.1. This proposal is contingent on the City of Bloomington providing the following information to CSO:
- A. Boundary, topography, and utility survey
 - B. City required contractor insurance requirements
 - C. Construction contract requirements
 - D. Hazardous materials abatement design services for proper documentation and bid documents for remediation of all hazardous materials present on the site

8. COMPENSATION

8.1. CSO will perform the basic professional design services for the fixed lump sum fee of \$35,000 distributed as follows:

A. CSO	\$14,200
B. IMEG	\$5,800
C. Bledsoe Riggert Cooper James	\$15,000

8.2. Private utility locates (if needed) will be provided under a \$1000.00 allowance. The services of the private locate company will be billed as a reimbursable at cost against this allowance.

8.3. Fees shall be billed by phase as earned on a monthly basis as follows:

Construction Documents:	75%
Bidding:	5%
Construction Administration:	<u>20%</u>
Total	100%

8.4. In addition the basic service compensation above, normal reimbursable shall be billed according to the attached price schedule.

8.5. Filing fees shall be billed and reimbursed at cost.

8.6. Additional services shall be compensated according to our attached hourly rates or by a mutually agreed fixed lump sum.

9. SCHEDULE

9.1. The following schedule is proposed for execution of the basic design services:

Construction Documents:	3 weeks
GMP/Bidding:	4 weeks
Demolition	+/-12 weeks



CSO will commence the Work upon acceptance of this proposal.

If any part of the project scope or scope of services is at variance with your desires, please contact us at your earliest convenience so that we may address your concerns and amend this proposal accordingly. On behalf of CSO we would like to express our gratitude for the opportunity to assist The City of Bloomington with this project and look forward to working closely with you.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Joe Raper'.

Joe Raper, AIA
Project Manager

JER/jer

Enclosures

cc: Alan Tucker, Patty Adams

ACCEPTED BY:

DATE:



HOURLY RATES & REIMBURSABLES

**Effective through December 31, 2019*

HOURLY RATES

Senior Principal	\$250
Principal	\$195
Senior Professional I	\$165
Senior Professional II	\$135
Senior Professional III	\$125
Professional I	\$115
Professional II	\$105
Professional III	\$95
Technician I	\$85
Technician II	\$75
Administrative Coordinator	\$70

REIMBURSABLES

Black & White Copies Or Scans

8.5x11	\$0.08
11x17	\$0.16

Color Copies Or Scans

8.5x11	\$0.75
11x17	\$1.50

Large Format Black & White Prints or Scans (\$0.14/sf)

18x24	\$0.42
24x36	\$0.84
30x42	\$1.23

Large Format Color Prints or Scans (\$3.25/sf)

18x24	\$9.75
24x36	\$19.50
30x42	\$28.44

Presentation Boards

24x36	\$32.00
30x42	\$45.00

Consultant Fees, Travel Expenses, Parking Fees, Long
Distance Telephone Charges, Miscellaneous Print
Items, Shipping and Courier Service

Cost + 10%

City of Bloomington
Redevelopment Commission
Project Review & Approval Form

Please Note:

- Approval of the project by the Redevelopment Commission through this Project Review & Approval Form does not represent an authorization to begin work or expend funds.
- Authorization of work and the commitment of funds shall be done when the Redevelopment Commission reviews and approves: (1) a Purchase Order or Contract prepared after complying with the appropriate procurement process for the type of item, service or construction being sought and (2) the estimated costs associated with the Purchase Order or Contract.
- No payment of funds shall be made without a duly authorized and approved Purchase Order or Contract. All claims for payment against a duly authorized Purchase Order or Contract shall be submitted to the Redevelopment Commission for their review and approval along with any required departmental inspections, reviews and approvals prior to the payment of any funds.

To Be Completed by Requesting Party:

Project Name: 4th Street Parking Garage

Project Manager(s): Karen Valiquett, CORE Planning Strategies; Mick Renneisen; Jeff Underwood; Alex Crowley, Adam Wason.

Project Description:

This is a project to retain all necessary design, construction management, and contracting for the design and construction of the 4th Street Parking Garage. The 4th Street Garage includes demolition of the existing garage and construction of no more than 550 parking spaces.

Included with the anticipated project costs below, the 4th Street Garage shall also include the following sustainable design features as have been contemplated by the RDC and the City:

- At least ten (10) electric vehicle charging stations in an area of priority parking with a design (conduit throughout the facility) that allows for the garage to be retrofitted for more charging stations as demand for the stations requires;
- Solar panels to offset the electric needs of the facility, at a minimum of 12,000 kilowatts. This level of coverage may be revisited after design details have been determined to see if additional solar can be added;
- Bicycle parking for a minimum of fifty (50) bikes, which shall include ten (10) bike lockers. The lockers may be located either inside or outside, or both, as the design determines;
- 25% of all parking spaces in the garage designed for use by compact vehicles;
- Dedicated carpool parking;
- A maintenance and caretaking plan for the life of the garage;
- Retail space on the ground floor;
- Two public restrooms;
- A designated area for transportation pickup and dropoff (car share, taxi, Uber, Lyft, etc.);
- Parksmart Sustainability Certification with the goal of achieving silver depending on ultimate facility design; and
- The design will include public art and be architecturally significant.

Project Timeline: **Start Date:** **Spring 2019**
 End Date: **December 2020**

Financial Information:

Estimated full cost of project:	\$18,540,000
Sources of funds:	2019 TIF Revenue Bonds; Consolidated TIF

Project Phases:

<u>Phase/Work to Be Performed</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Timeline</u>
1 Design Contract	\$ 36,000	Spring 2019 – 2020
2 Construction Manager Contract	\$ TBD	Spring 2019 – 2020
3 Demolition of Old Fourth Street Garage	\$750,000	Summer 2019
3 Construction	\$ TBD	Fall 2019 - 2020
4 Public Art	\$ TBD	Fall 2019 - 2020
5 Contingency	\$ TBD	Fall 2019 - 2020

TIF District: Consolidated TIF (Expanded Downtown)

Resolution History: 18-68 – Approval of Initial Resolution for Garage Bonds
19-26 – Project Review and Approval Form
19-33 – Addendum to CSO Architects Contract

To Be Completed by Redevelopment Commission Staff:

Approved on _____

By Resolution _____ by a vote of _____

**19-34
RESOLUTION
OF THE
REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION
OF THE
CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA**

**TO APPROVE PURCHASE AGREEMENT FOR
216 SOUTH COLLEGE AVENUE**

- WHEREAS, pursuant to Indiana Code 36-7-14 *et seq.*, the Redevelopment Commission of the City of Bloomington (“RDC”) and the Common Council of the City of Bloomington created an economic development area known as the Consolidated Economic Development Area (“Consolidated TIF”), the purpose of which is to facilitate economic development and revitalization in Bloomington; and
- WHEREAS, the Consolidated TIF is an allocation area for purposes of tax increment financing; and
- WHEREAS, pursuant to Indiana Code § 36-7-14-19, the RDC is vested with the power to acquire real property; and
- WHEREAS, Indiana Code § 36-7-14-19 outlines the statutory process that the RDC must follow in order to acquire real property, which includes the requirement that two independent appraisals be obtained and that the price paid for the property not exceed the average of the two appraisals unless specifically authorized by the RDC; and
- WHEREAS, City Staff has negotiated an agreement to purchase 216 S. College Avenue (“Property”) for Four Million Nine Hundred Ninety-Five Thousand Dollars (\$4,995,000), a copy of which is attached to this Resolution as Exhibit A (“Purchase Agreement”); and
- WHEREAS, Staff has brought the RDC a Project Review and Approval Form (“Form”) regarding this project, which is attached to this Resolution as Exhibit B; and
- WHEREAS, there are sufficient funds in the TIF to cover the expenses above;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA, THAT:

1. The RDC finds that the acquisition of the Property has a valid public purpose, and approves the Project as set forth in the Form.

2. The RDC explicitly approves the Purchase Agreement as required by Section 4(c) of the Purchase Agreement. This approval shall not be interpreted as satisfaction of any of the other required contingencies.
3. The RDC hereby authorizes the Controller to expend an amount not to exceed Four Million Nine Hundred Ninety-Five Thousand Dollars (\$4,995,000) for the purchase of the Property in accordance with the Purchase Agreement from the Consolidated TIF fund. Nothing in this Resolution shall remove the requirement to comply with the City or the RDC's claims process.
4. Unless extended by the Redevelopment Commission in a resolution prior to expiration, the authorizations provided under this Resolution shall expire on December 31, 2019

BLOOMINGTON REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

Donald Griffin, President

ATTEST:

Mary Alice Rickert, Secretary

Date

AGREEMENT FOR PURCHASE OF IMPROVED PROPERTY

THIS AGREEMENT FOR PURCHASE OF IMPROVED PROPERTY, is made by and between The Redevelopment Commission of the City of Bloomington, Indiana and the City of Bloomington, Indiana (collectively, "Purchaser"), and RBOWA, LLC, an Indiana limited liability company ("Seller").

AGREEMENT

In consideration of the payment of the purchase price set forth herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and the mutual covenants herein contained, Seller and Purchaser agree as follows:

1. **Purchase and Sale.** Purchaser hereby agrees to purchase from Seller and Seller hereby agrees to sell to Purchaser the improved and unimproved real property located in Monroe County, Indiana legally described as In Lots 41, 42, 45, 46, 47 and 48 of the original plat of the City of Bloomington, Indiana as shown by the plat thereof recorded in the office of the Recorder of Monroe County, Indiana, and commonly known as 200-226 South College Avenue, Bloomington, Monroe County, Indiana (the "Property"), together with all rights, easements and interests appurtenant thereto, including, but not limited to, any rights, title and interests in and to any streets or other public ways within and adjacent to the Property.

2. **Purchase Price and Manner of Payment.** The purchase price for the Property (the "Purchase Price") shall be Four Million Nine Hundred Ninety Five Thousand Dollars only (\$4,995,000.00). The Purchase Price shall be paid by Purchaser to Seller at the Closing by certified check or cashier's check, or by wire transfer.

3. **Closing.** The purchase and sale of the Property shall be closed on **July 15, 2019, at 2:00 p.m.**, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, unless the parties mutually agree to a different date and/or time. The purchase and sale of the Property shall be closed at the offices of Bunger & Robertson, LLP in Bloomington, Indiana or at such other location as may be mutually agreed to by the parties. The date and event of the consummation of the purchase and sale of the Property as contemplated hereby is referred to herein, respectively, as the "Closing Date" and the "Closing."

4. **Conditions Precedent to Closing.** Purchaser's obligations hereunder shall be subject to the condition that as of the Closing Date there is no breach of any of Seller's representations or warranties hereunder and to the satisfaction of the following additional conditions precedent:

a. **Title Insurance.** Title to the Property shall be good and merchantable and shall be conveyed to Purchaser free and clear of any and all liens, encumbrances, claims and interests of any kind or nature whatsoever except

the following:

- (1) current real estate taxes not delinquent; and
- (2) such other leases, liens, rights, and encumbrances as may be approved by Purchaser.

(collectively, "Permitted Exceptions").

As evidence of such title, Seller shall, at Purchaser's sole cost and expense, obtain and deliver to Purchaser, as soon as practicable after the date hereof, but in no event more than **fourteen (14)** days after all parties' execution of this Agreement (such date being referred to herein as the "Effective Date"), a commitment ("Commitment") for an ALTA owner's policy of title insurance issued by the Title Company, together with legible copies of all instruments identified as exceptions in the Commitment, in which Commitment the Title Insurer shall agree to insure in an amount equal to the Purchase Price that upon delivery of a general warranty deed from Seller to Purchaser, Purchaser shall have fee simple title to the Property free and clear of all matters normally excluded by the preprinted exceptions and of all liens, encumbrances, claims, and interests except for Permitted Exceptions. Permitted Exceptions shall be determined by Purchaser, in its sole and absolute discretion, within **ten (10)** days after receipt of the Commitment. If any exceptions, other than Permitted Exceptions, are not able to be cured by Seller within **thirty (30)** days after receipt of notice thereof from Purchaser, or are not waived by Purchaser, this Agreement shall terminate and neither party shall have any further obligation hereunder. Seller shall cause the final owner's policy of title insurance to be delivered to Purchaser within **thirty (30)** days after Closing. Any closing fee charged by Title Company shall be paid by Purchaser.

b. **Survey.** Purchaser may, at Purchaser's sole cost and expense, cause a staked survey of the Property to be prepared (the "Survey"). The Survey must be acceptable to Purchaser in all respects. The Survey shall be ordered by Purchaser immediately following the Effective Date. Any objection to the results of the Survey shall be communicated to Seller not later than **sixty (60)** days following the Effective Date or this condition shall be deemed withdrawn by Purchaser, unless the parties agree to an extension of time.

c. **Approval by the Redevelopment Commission.** Purchaser's obligation to close on the purchase of the Property is contingent upon Purchaser receiving any and all necessary approvals from the Redevelopment Commission on or before **April 15, 2019**. If such approval is not received by Purchaser on or before such date then either party may terminate this Agreement.

d. **Environmental Analysis.** Purchaser may, at Purchaser's sole cost and expense, cause an environmental analysis of the Property to be performed (the "Environmental Analysis"). Any objection to the results of the Environmental Analysis shall be communicated to Seller not later than **sixty (60)** days following the Effective Date or this condition shall be deemed withdrawn by Purchaser, unless the parties agree to an extension of time.

e. **Inspections of Property.** Purchaser may, at Purchaser's sole cost and expense, cause inspections of the Property to be performed (the "Inspections"). The Inspections may include, but not be limited to, inspections of the Property and its improvements, the leases of existing tenants, and other information concerning the Property reasonably requested by the Purchaser. Purchaser and its employees, agents, contractors and engineers shall, upon reasonable advance notice to Seller, have the right to enter the Property for purposes of performing such Inspections. Any objection to the results of the Inspections shall be communicated to Seller not later than **sixty (60)** days following the Effective Date or this condition shall be deemed withdrawn by Purchaser, unless the parties agree to an extension of time.

5. **Closing Adjustments and Prorations.**

a. **Taxes and Assessments.** All real estate and personal property taxes assessed against the Property for years prior to the year of the Closing and all penalties and interest thereon shall be paid by Seller. All real estate and personal property taxes assessed against the Property for the year of the Closing and due and payable in the year following Closing shall be prorated to the date of Closing. If the amount of such real estate and personal property taxes is not known at the Closing, closing adjustments will be finally made on the basis of the most recent tax rate and assessed valuation for the Property and, if the Property has been taxed as part of a tax parcel including other real estate, a reasonable estimate as to the allocation of taxes between the Property and such other real estate. Purchaser shall have the right, in the name of Seller or Purchaser, to contest or appeal any such tax or assessment. Immediately upon conveyance of the Property, Seller shall pay all property transfer taxes, documentary stamp taxes and gross income or adjusted gross income taxes then due and payable in respect of the transfer hereby contemplated. Any taxes or assessments in respect of the Property not assumed by Purchaser, but which are not due and payable at or prior to the Closing, shall be allowed to Purchaser as a credit against the Purchase Price at the Closing, and Seller shall have no further liability for such taxes or assessments.

b. **Recording Fees.** Seller shall pay all recording costs related to the conveyance of the Property to Purchaser.

c. **Insurance Contracts.** All insurance maintained by Seller in respect of the Property, if any, shall be cancelled as of the Closing Date.

d. **Other Closing Costs.** The parties shall split any other ordinary and customary closing costs.

6. **Risk of Loss; Condemnation.** All risk of loss or damage to the Property occurring subsequent to the date hereof shall be borne by Seller to and including the Closing Date. If any of the Property shall suffer a loss by fire, flood, tornado, accident or other cause after the date hereof and on or before the Closing Date, or if proceedings to take or condemn the whole or any part of the Property for public or quasi-public use under any statute or by the right of eminent domain are commenced or threatened prior to the Closing Date, then Purchaser may, at its sole option, either consummate or not consummate the transaction contemplated hereby. If Purchaser elects to consummate such transaction, then all insurance proceeds payable in respect of such casualty and/or any and all damages or awards payable in respect of such taking or condemnation shall be paid to Purchaser. If Purchaser elects not to consummate such transaction, this Agreement shall terminate and be of no further force and effect.

7. **Possession of the Property.** Possession of the Property shall be delivered by Seller to Purchaser at the Closing, subject to the rights of tenants. Upon delivery of possession to Purchaser, the Property shall be in the same condition as it is on the date hereof, reasonable wear and tear excepted. Seller agrees to maintain the Property in good condition until possession is delivered to Purchaser.

8. **Seller's Obligations at Closing.** At the Closing, Seller agrees to deliver to Purchaser in accordance with the terms of this Agreement the following:

a. A duly authorized and executed General Warranty Deed in recordable form conveying good and marketable title to the Property, subject only to Permitted Exceptions;

b. A duly authorized and executed Vendor's Affidavit in the form required by the Title Company;

c. A duly authorized and executed affidavit in a form reasonably satisfactory to Purchaser stating that Seller is not a "Foreign Person" as such term is used in §1445 of the Internal Revenue Code;

d. A duly authorized and executed sales disclosure statement, as required by I.C. 6-1.1-5.5 et seq., (the "Sales Disclosure Statement");

e. Such other instruments, documents and considerations which may reasonably be required by Purchaser or Purchaser's counsel to effectuate the Agreement evidenced by this Agreement.

All of the documents and instruments required pursuant to this Paragraph 8 or otherwise in connection with the consummation of this Agreement shall be in a form and manner reasonably satisfactory to Purchaser and Seller.

9. **Purchaser's Obligations at Closing.** At the Closing, Purchaser agrees to deliver to Seller:

- a. The amount of the Purchase Price payable in such form as set forth in Paragraph 3 above, subject to the Closing adjustments and prorations provided for herein;
- b. A duly authorized and executed Sales Disclosure Statement;
- c. Such other instruments, documents and considerations which may reasonably be required by Seller or Seller's counsel to effectuate the Agreement evidenced by this Agreement.

All of the documents and instruments required pursuant to this Paragraph 9 or otherwise in connection with the consummation of this Agreement shall be in a form and manner reasonably satisfactory to Purchaser and Seller.

10. **Seller's Representations and Warranties.** As a material inducement to Purchaser for entering into this Agreement, Seller hereby represents and warrants to Purchaser as follows:

- a. All necessary action has been taken to authorize Seller's execution and performance of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions herein contemplated;
- b. Seller owns good, marketable and indefeasible fee simple title to the Property free and clear of any and all liens, mortgages, pledges, security interests, conditional sales agreements, charges and other claims, interests or encumbrances except the Permitted Exceptions and those encumbrances that shall be removed at Closing;
- c. There are no known violations of any laws, regulations, codes, ordinances, orders or requirements affecting the Property, including, but not limited to, applicable laws, regulations, ordinances or requirements relating to the environment, pollution, health, and safety;
- d. There are no mechanic's or materialmen's liens against the Property, and no unpaid claims for labor performed, materials furnished or services rendered in connection with constructing, improving or repairing the

Property in respect of which liens may or could be filed against the Property;

e. With the exception of the particular tenant described in an email from Seller to Purchaser's counsel dated April 8, 2019, there are no claims, actions, suits or investigations pending with respect to or in any manner affecting the Property;

f. Prior to the closing, Seller shall not sell, assign, transfer, lease, sublease or convey, any right, title or interest whatsoever in or to the Property or any portion thereof without the Purchaser's prior written consent, nor shall Seller amend, modify, terminate or alter any existing document or agreement related to the Property without Purchaser's written consent.

g. Seller knows of no facts, nor has Seller misrepresented or failed to disclose any facts which materially adversely affect the value of the Property.

Each of the foregoing representations and warranties shall be and remain true at and as of the Closing Date.

11. **Purchaser's Representations and Warranties.** As a material inducement to Seller for entering into this Agreement, Purchaser hereby represents and warrants to Seller as follows:

- a. All necessary action has been taken to authorize Purchaser's execution and performance of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions herein contemplated;
- b. Purchaser shall, for as long as the tenants of the Property as of the Closing Date remain as tenants, operate, maintain and manage the Property and its improvements, including common areas, outdoor spaces, and all parking areas within and adjacent to the Property, as a class A business property and in a manner that is completely consistent in all aspects and fashion as they were managed, maintained and operated prior to Closing;
- c. Purchaser shall, for as long as the tenants of the Property as of the Closing Date remain as tenants, cause or permit no changes to tenant (specifically including their employees', invitees', and guests') access to parking, including number of spaces available and maintenance of parking areas within and adjacent to the Property; and
- d. Purchaser shall, for as long as the tenants of the Property as of the Closing Date remain as tenants, cause or permit no restrictions or interruptions in tenant (specifically including their employees', invitees', and guests') access to the Property unless such restriction or interruption is temporary and alternative access is provided by Purchaser until the temporary condition has been eliminated.

Each of the foregoing representations and warranties shall survive the Closing for as long as such tenancies remain.

12. **Use of Brokers.** Seller and Purchaser represent and warrant that they have contracted with no real estate broker, finder, or other person with respect to this Agreement or the transaction contemplated hereby; and, insofar as they know, no other real estate broker or other person claiming through either of them is entitled to any commission or finder's fee in any such connection.

13. **Default.** In the event the purchase and sale contemplated by this Agreement is not consummated due to the breach hereof or default hereunder by Purchaser and such breach or default shall not have been cured by Purchaser within thirty (30) days (or such additional time as may be reasonably necessary to cure any non-payment default) after delivery by Seller of written Notice thereof to Purchaser, then Seller shall be entitled to recover Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00) as full liquidated damages, which shall be Seller's sole remedy at law and in equity and shall, in addition, also be entitled to recover attorneys' fees incurred in connection with any action to recover the liquidated damages or to enforce this Agreement.

In the event the purchase and sale contemplated by this Agreement is not consummated due to the breach hereof or default hereunder by Seller, or if any representation or warranty made herein by Seller is untrue or breached as of the Closing Date, then Purchaser may avail itself of any and all remedies at law or in equity, including, but not limited to, a suit for specific performance of this Agreement or for damages for the breach of this Agreement or any of the representations or warranties set forth herein, and shall further be entitled to recover attorneys' fees incurred in connection with any such action.

In the event the purchase and sale contemplated by this Agreement is not consummated due to the failure, without fault on the part of either party, to satisfy any of the conditions set forth in Paragraph 4 hereof within the respective time periods provided for therein, Purchaser may, at its sole option (a) terminate this Agreement, or (b) elect to waive any of such conditions and proceed with the Closing in accordance herewith.

14. **Leases of Property.** Seller has furnished Purchaser copies of all tenant leases and addenda affecting the Property. Purchaser agrees to accept assignment of all of the tenant leases and addenda and to be fully and completely bound by all of their terms and conditions. Furthermore, Purchaser agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Seller harmless from and against any claims, costs and expenses (specifically including attorney fees and costs of litigation) arising under the leases or addenda after the Closing Date.

15. **Notices.** All notices, requests, demands, consents and other communications required or permitted under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly and properly given on the date of service if delivered personally or on the date of mailing if deposited in a receptacle of the United States mail, first class postage prepaid, addressed

appropriately as follows:

If to Seller: RBOWA, LLC
 Attn.: James L. Whitlatch
 226 S. College Avenue
 Bloomington, IN 47404

If to Purchaser: The Redevelopment Commission of Bloomington, Indiana
 Attn.: Larry Allen
 Attorney for the RDC
 City of Bloomington Legal Department
 Bloomington, IN 47404

Either party may change its address for purposes of this Paragraph by giving the other party written notice of the new address in the manner set forth above.

16. **Assignment.** Neither party may assign its interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party.

17. **Survival.** All representations and warranties of the parties made herein shall be and remain true at the time of the Closing and shall survive the Closing and the conveyance of the Property to Purchaser, and shall not be deemed to be merged into the deed to be delivered by Seller to Purchaser hereunder.

18. **Binding on Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, representative, successors and permitted assigns.

19. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

20. **Modification.** This agreement may not be changed or modified except by an agreement in writing signed by the party sought to be charged with such modification.

21. **Waiver.** No failure on the part of either party to exercise any power or right given hereunder or to insist upon strict compliance with any obligations specified herein, and no custom or practice at variance with the terms hereof, shall constitute a waiver of either party's right to demand exact compliance with the terms hereof; provided, however, that either party may, at its sole option, waive in writing any requirement, covenant or condition herein established for the benefit of such party without affecting any of the other terms or provisions of this Agreement. No delay on the part of either party in the exercise of any power or right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise of any power

or right preclude other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any power or right. All rights and remedies existing under this Agreement shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to those otherwise provided by law.


22. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the parties hereto and supersedes all prior discussions, letters of intent, agreements, writings and representations between Seller and Purchaser with respect to the Property and the transaction contemplated herein.

23. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Indiana.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Purchaser and Seller have executed this Agreement as of the date first hereinabove written.

"SELLER"

RBOWA, LLC, an Indiana limited liability company

By: 
Printed: James L. White
Title: Member
Dated: 4/10/19

"PURCHASER"

The Redevelopment Commission of Bloomington, Indiana

By: _____
Printed: _____
Title: _____
Dated: _____

City of Bloomington
Redevelopment Commission
Project Review & Approval Form

Please Note:

- Approval of the project by the Redevelopment Commission through this Project Review & Approval Form does not represent an authorization to begin work or expend funds.
- Authorization of work and the commitment of funds shall be done when the Redevelopment Commission reviews and approves: (1) a Purchase Order or Contract prepared after complying with the appropriate procurement process for the type of item, service or construction being sought and (2) the estimated costs associated with the Purchase Order or Contract.
- No payment of funds shall be made without a duly authorized and approved Purchase Order or Contract. All claims for payment against a duly authorized Purchase Order or Contract shall be submitted to the Redevelopment Commission for their review and approval along with any required departmental inspections, reviews and approvals prior to the payment of any funds.

To Be Completed by Requesting Party:

Project Name: Property Acquisition of 216 S. College Avenue

Project Manager: Philippa Guthrie; Mick Renneisen

Project Description:

This project proposes to acquire 216 S. College Avenue (a property within Consolidated TIF District – Downtown Area) to be redeveloped in a manner consistent with the other property owned by the Redevelopment Commission.

The acquisition of property is an appropriate use of Tax Increment Financing.

Project Timeline:

Start Date: April 2019
End Date: July 2019

Financial Information:

Estimated full cost of project:	\$4,995,000
Sources of funds:	
Consolidated TIF	\$4,995,000

Project Phases: This breakdown should mirror the contract(s) expected to be issued for this project. Each phase should include a description of the work to be performed, the cost, and the timeline for the contract.

Step	Description	Estimated Cost	Timeline
1	Property Acquisition	\$4,995,000	July 2019

TIF District: Consolidated TIF (Downtown)

Resolution History: 19-34 Approval of Purchase Agreement and Project Review and Approval Form

To Be Completed by Redevelopment Commission Staff:

Approved on _____

By Resolution _____ by a vote of _____

**19-35
RESOLUTION
OF THE
REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION
OF THE
CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA**

**APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT WITH TABOR/BRUCE ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN,
INC., FOR INSPECTION SERVICES**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Indiana Code 36-7-14 *et seq.*, the Redevelopment Commission of the City of Bloomington (“RDC”) and the Common Council of the City of Bloomington created an economic development area known as the “Consolidated Economic Development Area” (“Consolidated TIF”); and

WHEREAS, the Consolidated TIF is an allocation area for purposes of tax increment financing; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Indiana Code § 36-7-14-19, the RDC is vested with the power to acquire real property; and

WHEREAS, the RDC has approved a Purchase Agreement in Resolution 19-34 for 216 S. College Avenue (“Project”); and

WHEREAS, as part of the RDC’s due diligence under the Purchase Agreement, City Staff has found it in the best interest of the City to acquire inspection services for the building located at 216 S. College Avenue (“Services”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the City’s procurement process, Staff has identified Tabor/Bruce Architecture & Design, Inc., (“Tabor/Bruce”) as the best providers of the Services; and

WHEREAS, Staff has negotiated an Agreement with Tabor/Bruce, which is attached to this Resolution as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of Exhibit A, Tabor/Bruce is willing to perform the appraisal for an amount not to exceed \$6,000; and

WHEREAS, the RDC has available funds in the Consolidated TIF to pay for the Services;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA, THAT:

1. The RDC reaffirms its support of the Project, and reiterates that it serves the public’s best interests.

2. The RDC hereby approves payment of an amount not to exceed Six Thousand Dollars (\$6,000) from the Consolidated TIF for the Services described in Exhibit A from Tabor/Bruce, to be payable in accordance with the terms of Exhibit A. For the avoidance of doubt, the terms of Exhibit A do not remove the requirement to comply with the City or the RDC's claims process.
3. Donald Griffin is authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the RDC.
4. Unless extended by the Redevelopment Commission, the funding authorization provided under this Resolution shall expire on August 1, 2019.

BLOOMINGTON REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

Donald Griffin, President

ATTEST:

Mary Alice Rickert, Secretary

Date

**AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
CITY OF BLOOMINGTON
REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION
AND
TABOR/BRUCE ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN, INC.**

This Agreement, entered into on this ____ day of April, 2019, by and between the City of Bloomington Redevelopment Commission (hereinafter referred to as the “RDC”), and Tabor/Bruce Architecture & Design, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as “Tabor/Bruce”),

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the RDC is in the process of obtaining due diligence on the property and building described and depicted in Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, as part of that due diligence process, the RDC desires to have a roof survey, mechanical system assessment, building exterior assessment, and code compliance for ingress and egress be completed (“Investigatory Services”); and

WHEREAS, Tabor/Bruce is qualified, willing, and able to conduct the Investigatory Services for the Commission.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

Article 1. Scope of Services:

Tabor/Bruce shall provide a roof survey, mechanical system assessment, building exterior assessment, and code compliance for ingress and egress for the building described and depicted in Exhibit A. These Investigatory Services shall be completed in accordance with the following:

Roof Survey:

- Tabor/Bruce, or their sub-contractor, will conduct a visual survey of the roof of the building. This will include general appearance, surface conditions, membrane characteristics and conditions, roof flashings, coping, perimeter walls, fascia, drainage, contaminants, vents, drains, other roof penetrations, exterior wall penetrations associated with the roof system, expansion and control joints, and general drainage characteristics of the roof.
- From the visual survey, Tabor/Bruce will provide the RDC with a report that includes a repair list with a brief description of each anomaly and the recommended repair, the

general condition of the roof, including recommendations for any additional services that may be required.

Building Exterior Assessment:

- Tabor/Bruce, or their sub-contractor, will conduct an exterior building envelope assessment for all elevations of the building. This assessment will include walls, doors, and windows.
- Tabor/Bruce will provide the RDC with a Building Exterior Assessment Report including all deficiencies discovered as part of the assessment and the associated cost to address them.

Mechanical System Assessment:

- Tabor/Bruce, or their sub-contractor, will conduct an assessment of the mechanical systems for the building. This assessment will include HVAC, Electrical, and Plumbing systems.
- Tabor/Bruce will provide the RDC with a Mechanical System Assessment Report that will include an introductory analysis of existing construction, a summary of the findings of the investigation, an explanation of all means and methods used during the investigation, a conclusion identifying the problem areas, situations, deterioration, or possible deterioration encountered, and the associated costs to address all deficiencies discovered as part of the assessment.

Building Code Review for Existing Components

- Tabor/Bruce, or their sub-contractor, will conduct an assessment of the buildings compliance to any applicable building codes. This assessment will include all elements of the building.
- Tabor/Bruce will provide the RDC with a Report on the buildings compliance that will include a summary of the findings of the investigation and a conclusion identifying the associated costs to address all deficiencies discovered as part of the assessment.

Tabor/Bruce shall diligently pursue its services under this Agreement and shall complete the services described in this Agreement in a timely manner consistent with the Standard of Care identified in Article 2.

Tabor/Bruce shall complete all work required under this Agreement on or before June 1, 2019, unless the parties mutually agree to a later completion date.

In the performance of Tabor/Bruce's work, Tabor/Bruce agrees to maintain such coordination with the Commission as may be requested and desirable, including primary coordination with Alex Crowley as Project Manager. Tabor/Bruce agrees that any information or documents, including digital GIS information, supplied by the City pursuant to Article 3, below, shall be used by Tabor/Bruce for this project only, and shall not be reused or reassigned for any purpose.

Article 2. Standard of Care: Tabor/Bruce shall be responsible for completion of the Services in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances. The RDC shall be the sole judge of the adequacy of Tabor/Bruce's work in meeting such standards, however, the RDC shall not unreasonably withhold its approval as to the adequacy of such performance. Upon notice to Tabor/Bruce and by mutual agreement between the parties, Tabor/Bruce will without additional compensation, correct those services not meeting such a standard.

Article 3. Responsibilities of the RDC: The RDC shall provide all necessary information regarding requirements for the Services, including coordinating access to the project sites as is necessary for Tabor/Bruce to perform its work. The RDC shall furnish such information as expeditiously as is necessary for the orderly progress of the work, and Tabor/Bruce shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of such information. The RDC shall designate Alex Crowley to act on its behalf with respect to this Agreement.

Article 4. Compensation: The RDC shall pay Tabor/Bruce for all fees and expenses an amount not to exceed Six Thousand Dollars (\$6,000.00).

Upon completion of the Services set forth in Article 1, Tabor/Bruce shall submit an Invoice to the RDC.

Tabor/Bruce shall submit all invoices to:

Alex Crowley
City of Bloomington
401 N. Morton, Suite 150
PO Box 100
Bloomington, Indiana 47404
crowleya@bloomington.in.gov

Invoices may be sent via first class mail postage prepaid or via email.

Payment will be remitted to Tabor/Bruce within forty-five (45) days of receipt of invoice.

Additional services not set forth in Article 1, or changes in services must be authorized in writing by the RDC or its designated project coordinator prior to such work being performed, or expenses incurred. The RDC shall not make payment for any unauthorized work or expenses.

Article 5. Appropriation of Funds: Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if funds for the continued fulfillment of this Agreement by the RDC are at any time not forthcoming or are insufficient, through failure of any entity, including the RDC itself, to appropriate funds or otherwise, then the RDC shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without penalty.

Article 6. Termination: In the event of a party's substantial failure to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the other party shall have the right to terminate the Agreement upon written notice. The nonperforming party shall have fourteen (14) calendar days from the receipt of the termination notice to cure or to submit a plan for cure acceptable to the other party.

The RDC may terminate or suspend performance of this Agreement at the RDC's prerogative at any time upon written notice to Tabor/Bruce. Tabor/Bruce shall terminate or suspend performance of the Services on a schedule acceptable to the RDC and the RDC shall pay Tabor/Bruce for all the Services performed up to the date that written notice is received, plus reasonable termination or suspension expenses. Upon restart, an equitable adjustment shall be made to Tabor/Bruce's compensation and the schedule of services. Upon termination or suspension of this Agreement, all finished or unfinished reports, drawings, collections of data and other documents generated by Tabor/Bruce in connection with this Agreement shall become the property of the RDC, as set forth in Article 10 herein.

Article 7. Identity of the Consultant: Tabor/Bruce acknowledges that one of the primary reasons for its selection by the RDC to perform the duties described in this Agreement is the qualification and experience of Tabor/Bruce. Tabor/Bruce thus agrees that the services to be done pursuant to this Agreement shall be performed by Tabor/Bruce. Tabor/Bruce shall not subcontract any part of the Services without the prior written permission of the RDC. The RDC reserves the right to reject any of Tabor/Bruce's personnel or proposed outside professional sub-consultants, and the RDC reserves the right to request that acceptable replacement personnel be assigned to the project.

Article 8. Opinions of Probable Cost: All opinions of probable construction cost to be provided by Tabor/Bruce shall represent the best judgment of Tabor/Bruce based upon the information currently available and upon Tabor/Bruce's background and experience with respect to projects of this nature. It is recognized, however, that neither Tabor/Bruce nor the RDC has control over the cost of labor, materials or equipment, over contractors' method of determining costs for services, or over competitive bidding, market or negotiating conditions. Accordingly, Tabor/Bruce cannot and does not warrant or represent that the proposals or construction bids received will not vary from the cost estimates provided pursuant to this Agreement.

Article 9. Reuse of Instruments of Service: All documents, including but not limited to, drawings, specifications and computer software prepared by Tabor/Bruce pursuant to this Agreement are instruments of service in respect to this project. They are not intended or represented to be suitable for reuse by the RDC or others on modifications or extensions of this project or on any other project. The RDC may elect to reuse such documents; however any reuse or modification without prior written authorization of Tabor/Bruce will be at the RDC's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Tabor/Bruce. The Commission shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Tabor/Bruce against all judgments, losses, claims, damages, injuries and expenses arising out of or resulting from such unauthorized reuse or modification. Any verification or adaptation of documents by Tabor/Bruce will entitle Tabor/Bruce to additional compensation at rates to be agreed upon by the RDC and Tabor/Bruce.

Article 10. Ownership of Documents and Intellectual Property: All documents, drawings and specifications, including digital format files, prepared by Tabor/Bruce and furnished to the RDC as part of the Services shall become the property of the RDC. Tabor/Bruce shall retain its ownership rights in its design, drawing details, specifications, data bases, computer software and other proprietary property. Intellectual property developed, utilized or modified in the performance of the Services shall remain the property of Tabor/Bruce.

Article 11. Independent Contractor Status: During the entire term of this Agreement, Tabor/Bruce shall be an independent contractor, and in no event shall any of its personnel, agents or sub-contractors be construed to be, or represent themselves to be, employees of the RDC. Tabor/Bruce shall be solely responsible for the payment and reporting of all employee and employer taxes, including social security, unemployment, and any other federal, state, or local taxes required to be withheld from employees or payable on behalf of employees.

Article 12. Indemnification: Tabor/Bruce shall indemnify and hold harmless the City of Bloomington, the RDC, and the officers, agents and employees of the City and the RDC from any and all claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses or other liability arising out of the performance of services under this Agreement.

Article 13. Insurance: During the performance of any and all Services under this Agreement, Tabor/Bruce shall maintain the following insurance in full force and effect:

- a. General Liability Insurance, with a minimum combined single limit of \$1,000,000 for each occurrence and \$2,000,000 in the aggregate.
- b. Automobile Liability Insurance, with a minimum combined single limit of \$1,000,000 for each person and \$1,000,000 for each accident.
- c. Professional Liability Insurance (“Errors and Omissions Insurance”) with a minimum limit of \$2,000,000 annual aggregate.
- d. Workers’ Compensation Insurance in accordance with the statutory requirements of Title 22 of the Indiana Code.

All insurance policies shall be issued by an insurance company authorized to issue such insurance in the State of Indiana. The City of Bloomington, the RDC, and the officers, employees and agents of each shall be named as insured under the General Liability, Automobile, and Worker’s Compensation policies, and such policies shall stipulate that the insurance will operate as primary insurance and that no other insurance affected by the City will be called upon to contribute to a loss hereunder.

Tabor/Bruce shall provide evidence of each insurance policy to the RDC. Approval of the insurance by the RDC’s Project Manager shall not relieve or decrease the extent to which Tabor/Bruce may be held responsible for payment of damages resulting from service or operations performed pursuant to this Agreement. If Tabor/Bruce fails or refuses to procure or

maintain the insurance required by these provisions, or fails or refuses to furnish the RDC required proof that the insurance has been procured and is in force and paid for, the RDC shall have the right at the RDC's election to forthwith terminate the Agreement.

Article 14. Conflict of Interest: Tabor/Bruce declares that it has no present interest, nor shall it acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict with the performance of Services required under this Agreement. Tabor/Bruce agrees that no person having any such interest shall be employed in the performance of this Agreement.

Article 15. Waiver: No failure of either party to enforce a term of this Agreement against the other shall be construed as a waiver of that term, nor shall it in any way affect the party's right to enforce that term. No waiver by any party of any term of this Agreement shall be considered to be a waiver of any other term or breach thereof.

Article 16. Severability: The invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement or the occurrence of any event rendering any portion or provision of this Agreement void shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other portion or provision of this Agreement. Any void provision shall be deemed severed from this Agreement, and the balance of the Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if it did not contain the particular provision to be held void. The parties further agree to amend this Agreement to replace any stricken provision with a valid provision that comes as close as possible to the intent of the stricken provision. The provisions of this Article shall not prevent this entire Agreement from being void should a provision which is of the essence of this Agreement be determined void.

Article 17. Assignment: Neither the RDC nor Tabor/Bruce shall assign any rights or duties under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party; provided, however, Tabor/Bruce may assign its rights to payment without the RDC's consent. Unless otherwise stated in the written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any obligation under this Agreement.

Article 18. Third Party Rights: Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to give any rights or benefits to anyone other than the RDC and Tabor/Bruce.

Article 19. Governing Law and Venue: This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Indiana. Venue of any disputes arising under this Agreement shall be in the Monroe Circuit Court, Monroe County, Indiana.

Article 20. Non-Discrimination: Tabor/Bruce shall comply with City of Bloomington Ordinance 2.21.020 and all other federal, state and local laws and regulations governing non-discrimination in employment.

Article 21. Compliance with Laws: In performing the Services under this Agreement, Tabor/Bruce shall comply with any and all applicable federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, plans and regulations, including any and all regulations for protection of the environment. When appropriate, Tabor/Bruce shall advise the RDC of any and all applicable regulations and

approvals required by the Federal Environmental Management Agency (FEMA). Where such statutes, ordinances, plans or regulations of any public authority having any jurisdiction on the project are in conflict, Tabor/Bruce shall proceed using its best judgment only after attempting to resolve any such conflict between such governmental agencies, and shall notify the RDC in a timely manner of the conflict, attempts of resolution, and planned course of action.

Article 22. E-Verify. Tabor/Bruce is required to enroll in and verify the work eligibility status of all newly-hired employees through the E-Verify program. (This is not required if the E-Verify program no longer exists). Tabor/Bruce shall sign an affidavit, attached as Exhibit B, affirming that Tabor/Bruce does not knowingly employ an unauthorized alien. “Unauthorized alien” is defined at 8 U.S. Code 1324a(h)(3) as a person who is not a U.S. citizen or U.S. national and is not lawfully admitted for permanent residence or authorized to work in the U.S. under 8 U.S. Code chapter 12 or by the U.S. Attorney General.

Tabor/Bruce and any subcontractors may not knowingly employ or contract with an unauthorized alien, or retain an employee or contract with a person that Tabor/Bruce or subcontractor subsequently learns is an unauthorized alien. If the City obtains information that Tabor/Bruce or subcontractor employs or retains an employee who is an unauthorized alien, the City shall notify Tabor/Bruce or subcontractor of the contract violation and require that the violation be remedied within 30 days of the date of notice. If Tabor/Bruce or subcontractor verified the work eligibility status of the employee in question through the E-Verify program, there is a rebuttable presumption that Tabor/Bruce or subcontractor did not knowingly employ an unauthorized alien. If Tabor/Bruce or subcontractor fails to remedy the violation within the 30 day period, the City shall terminate the contract, unless the City Commission or department that entered into the contract determines that terminating the contract would be detrimental to the public interest or public property, in which case the City may allow the contract to remain in effect until the City procures a new Consultant. If the City terminates the contract, Tabor/Bruce or subcontractor is liable to the City for actual damages.

Tabor/Bruce shall require any subcontractors performing work under this contract to certify to the Tabor/Bruce that, at the time of certification, the subcontractor does not knowingly employ or contract with an unauthorized alien and the subcontractor has enrolled in and is participating in the E-Verify program. Tabor/Bruce shall maintain on file all subcontractors’ certifications throughout the term of the contract with the City.

Article 23. Notices: Any notice required by this Agreement shall be made in writing to the addresses specified below:

Commission:

Alex Crowley
City of Bloomington
401 N. Morton, Suite 150
Bloomington, IN 47402

Tabor/Bruce:

Doug Bruce
Tabor/Bruce Architecture & Design, Inc.
1101 South Walnut Street
Bloomington, IN 47401

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed to restrict the transmission of routine communications between representatives of the RDC and Tabor/Bruce.

Article 24. Intent to be Bound: The RDC and Tabor/Bruce each bind itself and its successors, executors, administrators, permitted assigns, legal representatives and, in the case of a partnership, its partners to the other party to this Agreement, and to the successors, executors, administrators, permitted assigns, legal representatives and partners of such other party in respect to all provisions of this Agreement.

Article 25. Integration and Modification: This Agreement, including all Exhibits incorporated by reference, represents the entire and integrated agreement between the RDC and Tabor/Bruce. It supersedes all prior and contemporaneous communications, representations and agreements, whether oral or written, relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

This Agreement may be modified only by a written amendment signed by both parties hereto.

Article 26. Non-Collusion: Tabor/Bruce is required to certify that it has not, nor has any other member, representative, or agent of Tabor/Bruce, entered into any combination, collusion or agreement with any person relative to the price to be offered by any person nor prevented any person from making an offer nor induced anyone to refrain from making an offer and that this offer is made without reference to any other offer. Tabor/Bruce shall sign an affidavit, attached hereto as Exhibit C, affirming that Tabor/Bruce has not engaged in any collusive conduct. Exhibit C is attached hereto and incorporated by reference as though fully set forth.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed the day and year first written above.

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

Donald Griffin, President

ATTEST:

Mary Alice Rickert, Secretary

Date

TABOR/BRUCE ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN, INC.

Doug Bruce, President

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A

Property Description

The building located at 216 S. College Ave, Bloomington, Indiana on Parcel Number 53-05-33-310-240.000-005. The legal description for the property is 013-22830-00 Original Plat Lots 41, 42, 45, 46, 47, and 48 of the City of Bloomington, Indiana as shown by the plat thereof recorded in the office of the Recorder of Monroe County, Indiana, and commonly known as 200-226 South College Avenue.

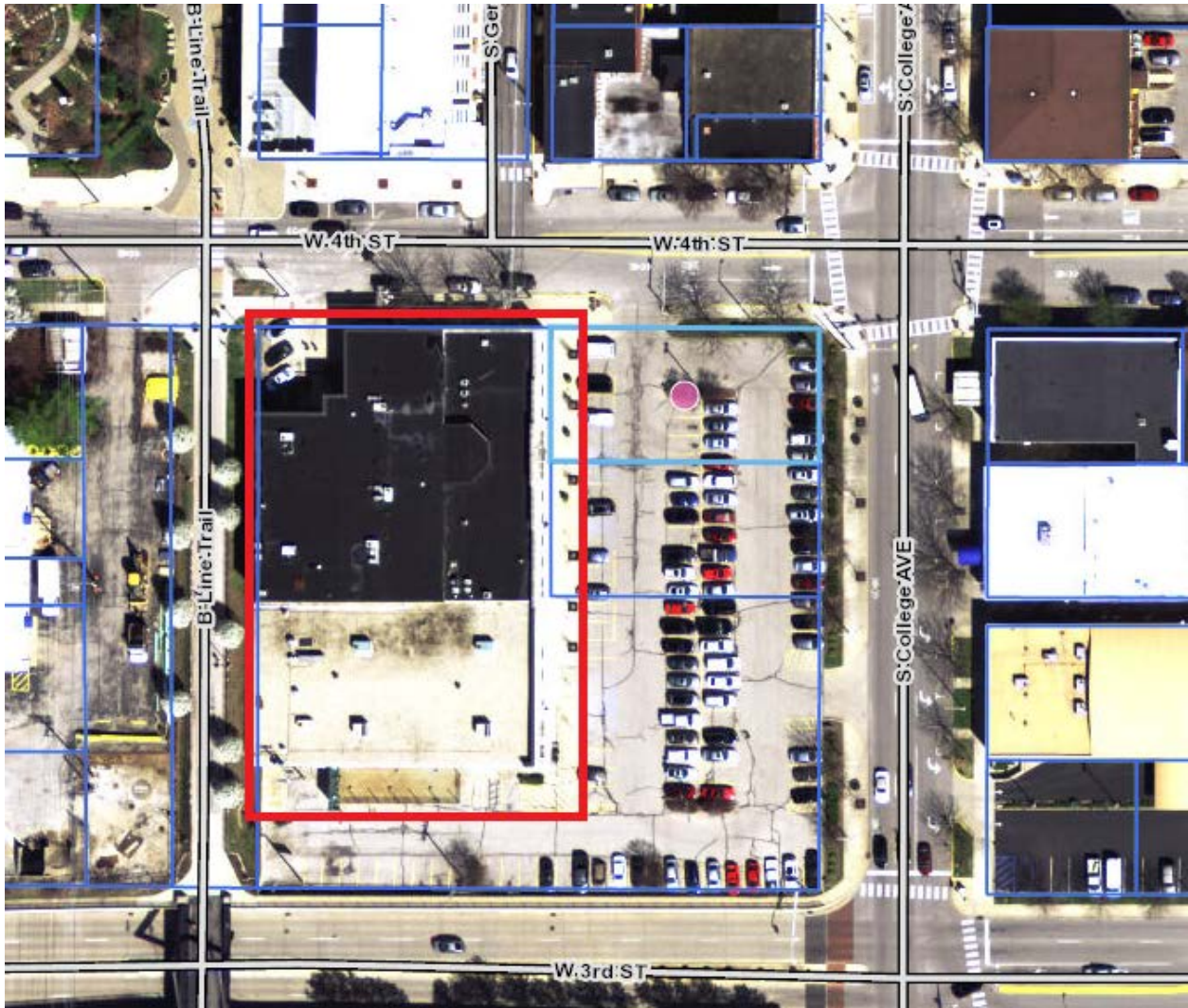


EXHIBIT B

STATE OF INDIANA)
)SS:
COUNTY OF _____)

E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT

The undersigned, being duly sworn, hereby affirms and says that:

1. The undersigned is the _____ of _____.
(job title) (company name)
2. The company named herein that employs the undersigned:
 - i. has contracted with or seeking to contract with the City of Bloomington to provide services; **OR**
 - ii. is a subcontractor on a contract to provide services to the City of Bloomington.
3. The undersigned hereby states that, to the best of his/her knowledge and belief, the company named herein does not knowingly employ an “unauthorized alien,” as defined at 8 United States Code 1324a(h)(3).
4. The undersigned hereby states that, to the best of his/her belief, the company named herein is enrolled in and participates in the E-verify program.

Signature

Printed Name

STATE OF INDIANA)
)SS:
COUNTY OF _____)

Before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, personally appeared _____ and acknowledged the execution of the foregoing this ____ day of _____, 2019.

Notary Public’s Signature

Printed Name of Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

County of Residence: _____

EXHIBIT C

STATE OF INDIANA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF _____)

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The undersigned offeror or agent, being duly sworn on oath, says that he has not, nor has any other member, representative, or agent of the firm, company, corporation or partnership represented by him, entered into any combination, collusion or agreement with any person relative to the price to be offered by any person nor to prevent any person from making an offer nor to induce anyone to refrain from making an offer and that this offer is made without reference to any other offer.

OATH AND AFFIRMATION

I affirm under the penalties of perjury that the foregoing facts and information are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2019.

Tabor/Bruce Architecture & Design, Inc.

By: _____

STATE OF INDIANA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF _____)

Before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, personally appeared _____ and acknowledged the execution of the foregoing this ____ day of _____, 2019.

Notary Public's Signature

Printed Name of Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

County of Residence: _____

19-36
RESOLUTION
OF THE
REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION
OF THE
CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA

**APPROVAL OF FUNDING FOR THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR
THE RCA PARK REHABILITATION**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Indiana Code § 36-7-14-1 *et seq.*, the Redevelopment Commission of the City of Bloomington (“RDC”) and the Common Council of the City of Bloomington created an economic development area known as the “Thompson Economic Development Area”; and

WHEREAS, since the Adams Crossing Economic Development Area was created, the Thompson Economic Development Area has been expanded (“Thompson Area TIF”), and consolidated into the Consolidated Economic Development Area (“Consolidated TIF”); and

WHEREAS, on March 23, 2018, the RDC approved a Project Review and Approval Form (“Form”) which sought the support of the RDC for a project that would rehabilitate RCA Park, including extending accessibility on the North pedestrian loop trail and reconstructing the South pedestrian loop trail (“Project”) in Resolution 18-18; and

WHEREAS, in Resolution 18-26, the RDC approved funding and the contract for the design services for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Project is now ready to begin the construction phase described in the Form; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the City’s procurement process, Staff has identified Scenic Construction Services Inc. (“Scenic”) as the best provider of the Services; and

WHEREAS, City Staff have negotiated a contract for Scenic to perform the services for an amount not to exceed Two Hundred Thirty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents (\$238,700.00), which is attached to this Resolution as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, it is in the public interest that the Services be undertaken and performed; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 18-18 identified the Consolidated TIF as the source of funds for the RCA Park project; and

WHEREAS, the City has brought the RDC an Amended Form, attached to this Resolution as Exhibit B;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA, THAT:

1. The RDC reaffirms its support of the Project and reiterates that the Project has a valid public purpose.

2. The RDC finds that the expenditure described above is an appropriate use of the Consolidated TIF.
3. The RDC hereby approves payment of an amount not to exceed Two Hundred Thirty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents (\$238,700) to be payable in accordance with the terms of the Contract. This funding approval shall expire on December 31, 2020, unless otherwise extended by the RDC.

BLOOMINGTON REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

Donald Griffin, President

ATTEST:

Mary Alice Rickert, Secretary

Date

**CONTRACT
BETWEEN
CITY OF BLOOMINGTON
PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT
REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION
AND
SCENIC CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INC.
FOR
RCA COMMUNITY PARK TRAIL REHABILITATION**

THIS CONTRACT is executed by and between the City of Bloomington, Indiana, Parks and Recreation Department through the Board of Park Commissioners (hereinafter “Board”), the Redevelopment Commission (hereinafter “Commission”)(Collectively as “City”), and Scenic Construction Services Inc., (hereinafter “Contractor”);

WITNESSETH THAT:

WHEREAS, the City desires to retain Contractor’s services for the **Scope of Work** (more particularly described in Attachment A, “Scope of Work”) (“Services”); and

WHEREAS, Contractor is capable of performing the Services as per its Bid, as set forth on the Bid Summary sheet; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Indiana Code 5-16-13 *et seq.*, incorporated herein by reference, Contractor is a Tier 1 or General Contractor for this project; and

WHEREAS, Contractor was determined to be the lowest responsible and responsive Bidder for said project.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises hereinafter enumerated, the parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. TERM

1.01 This Contract shall be effective upon execution of this Contract by all parties. In accordance with Indiana Code 5-16-13 *et seq.*, incorporated herein by reference, Contractor is a Tier 1 contractor or general contractor for this project.

ARTICLE 2. SERVICES

2.01 Contractor shall complete all work required under this Contract no later than December 27, 2019, unless the parties mutually agree to a later completion date. “Substantial Completion” shall mean completion of all work.

2.02 Contractor agrees that no charges or claims for damages shall be made by it for any delays or hindrances, from any cause whatsoever, during the progress of any portion of the services specified in the Contract. Such delays or hindrances, if any, may be compensated for by an extension of time for a reasonable period as may be mutually agreed upon between the parties, it being understood, however, that permitting Contractor to proceed to complete any service, or any part of the services / project, after the date to which the time of completion may have been extended, shall in no way operate as a waiver on the part of the City of any of its rights herein.

ARTICLE 3. COMPENSATION

3.01 Contractor shall provide services as specified in Attachment A, “Scope of Work” (“Services”), attached hereto and incorporated into this Contract.

3.02 Contractor shall submit an invoice to the City upon the completion of the Services described in Article 3.01. Upon the submittal of an invoice, the City shall compensate Contractor in a lump sum not to exceed Two Hundred Thirty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents (\$238,700) within forty-five (45) days of receipt of invoice. Invoices may be sent via first class mail postage prepaid or via email. The invoice shall be sent to:

Dave Williams
City of Bloomington
401 N. Morton, Suite 250
Bloomington, Indiana 47404

The City may withhold payment, in whole or in part, to the extent necessary to protect itself from a loss on account of any of the following:

- Defective work.
- Evidence indicating the probable filing of claims by other parties against Contractor which may adversely affect the City.
- Failure of Contractor to make payments due to subcontractors, material suppliers or employees.
- Damage to the City or a third party.

Additional services not set forth in Attachment A, or changes in services must be authorized in writing by the Department or its designated project coordinator prior to such work being performed, or expenses incurred. The Department shall not make payment for any unauthorized work or expenses.

3.03 The submission of any request for payment shall be deemed a waiver and release by Contractor of all liens and claims with respect to the work and period to which such payment request pertains except as specifically reserved and noted on such request.

3.04 Contractor shall maintain proper account records for the scope of all Services under this Contract and provide an accounting for all charges and expenditures as may be necessary for audit purposes. All such records shall be subject to inspection and examination by the City’s representatives during reasonable business hours.

3.05 For projects utilizing federal funding, the Contractor shall submit time sheets (WH-347) for its own and all subcontracted employees, to the Director of the Parks and Recreation Department (“Director”) or his/her representative for approval and review, including review for compliance with Davis Bacon requirements.

3.06 Director

The Director or his/her designee shall act as the City’s representative and assume all duties and responsibilities and have all the rights and authority assigned to the Director in the Contract Documents in connection with completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4. RETAINAGE

For contracts in excess of \$100,000 and for which Contractor requested Progressive Payments on its Bid Form, the Owner requires that retainage be held set out below.

4.01 Escrow Agent The retainage amount withheld shall be placed in an escrow account. First Financial Bank, Bloomington, Indiana, shall serve as the escrow agent.

4.02 Retainage Amount The escrow agent, Owner and Contractor shall enter into a written escrow agreement. Under that agreement, the Owner shall withhold five percent (5%) of the dollar value of all work satisfactorily completed until the Contract work is complete. The escrow agent shall invest all escrowed principal in obligations selected by the escrow agent. The escrow agent shall be compensated for the agent's services by a reasonable fee, agreed upon by the parties, that is comparable with fees charged for the handling of escrow accounts of similar size and duration. The fee shall be paid from the escrow income. The escrow agent's fee may be determined by specifying an amount of interest the escrow agent will pay on the escrowed amount, with any additional earned interest serving as the escrow agent's fee. The escrow agreement may include other terms and conditions as deemed necessary by the parties. However, if Contractor intends to receive a Single Lump Sum payment upon acceptance of this project, retainage will not be required and an Escrow Agreement will not be required.

4.03 Payment of Escrow Amount The escrow agent shall hold the escrowed principal and income until receipt of the notice from the Owner and Contractor that the Contract work has been substantially completed to the reasonable satisfaction of the Owner, at which time the Owner shall pay to the Contractor the balance to be paid under this Contract and execute such documents as are necessary to authorize the escrow agent to pay to the Contractor the funds in the escrow account, including both specifying the part of the escrowed principal to be released from the escrow and the person to whom that portion is to be released. After receipt of the notice, the escrow agent shall remit the designated part of the escrowed principal and the escrowed income, minus the escrow agent's fees, to the person specified in the notice. However, nothing in this section shall prohibit Owner from requiring the escrow agent to withhold amounts necessary to complete minor items of the Contract, following substantial completion of the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 4.04.

4.04 Withholding Funds for Completion of Contract If, upon substantial completion of the Contract, there still remains minor Contract work that needs to be completed, or minor Contract work that needs to be performed to the satisfaction of the Owner, Owner may direct the escrow agent to retain in the escrow account, and withhold from payment to the Contractor, an amount equal to two hundred percent (200%) of the value of said work. The value of said work shall be determined by the architect/engineer. The escrow agent shall release the funds withheld under this section after receipt of notice from the Owner that all work on the Contract has been satisfactorily completed. In the event that said work is not completed by the Contractor, but by Owner or another party under contract with the Owner, said funds shall be released to the Owner.

ARTICLE 5. GENERAL PROVISIONS

5.01 Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City and its officers, agents, officials and employees for any and all claims, actions, causes of action, judgments and liens arising out of any negligent act or omission by Contractor or any of its officers, agents, officials, employees, or subcontractors or any defect in materials or workmanship of any supply, materials, mechanism or other product or service which it or any of its officers, agents, officials, employees, or subcontractors has supplied to the City or has used in connection with this Contract and regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified herein. Such indemnity shall include attorney's fees and all costs and other expenses arising therefrom or incurred in connection therewith and shall not be limited by reason of the enumeration of any insurance coverage required herein.

Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the City and its officers, agents, officials and employees for any and all damages, actions, costs (including, but not limited to, attorney's fees, court costs and costs of investigation), judgments, and claims by anyone for damage to property, injury or death to persons resulting from the collapse or failure of any trenches, ditches or other excavations constructed under or associated with this contract.

5.02 Abandonment, Default and Termination

5.02.01 The City shall have the right to abandon the work contracted for in this Contract without penalty. If the City abandons the work described herein, Contractor shall deliver to the City all surveys, notes, drawings, specifications and estimates completed or partially completed and these shall become the property of the City. The earned value of the work performed shall be based upon an estimate of the difference between the portion of the work performed by Contractor under this Contract and the work which Contractor was obligated to perform under this Contract. This difference shall be mutually agreed upon by the City and Contractor. The payment made to Contractor shall be paid as a final payment in full settlement of its services hereunder.

5.02.02 If Contractor defaults or fails to fulfill in a timely and proper manner its obligations pursuant to this Contract, the City may, after seven (7) days' written notice has been delivered to Contractor, and without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good such deficiencies and may deduct the cost thereof from the payment then or thereafter due to Contractor. In the alternative, the City may, at its option, terminate this Contract and take possession of the site and of all materials, equipment, tools and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by Contractor, and may finish the project by whatever method it may deem expedient, and if such action exceeds the unpaid balance of the sum amount, Contractor or its surety, shall pay the difference to the City.

5.02.03 Default: If Contractor breaches this Contract or fails to perform the work in an acceptable manner, it shall be considered in default. Any one or more of the following will be considered a default:

- Failure to begin the work under this Contract within the time specified.
- Failure to perform the work with sufficient supervision, workers, equipment and materials to insure prompt completion of said work within the time limits allowed.
- Unsuitable performance of the work as determined by Director or his/her representative.
- Neglecting or refusing to remove defective materials or failure to perform anew such work as shall have been rejected.
- Discontinuing the prosecution of the work or any part of it.
- Inability to finance the work adequately.
- If, for any other reason, Contractor breaches this Contract or fails to carry on the work in an acceptable manner.

5.02.04 The City shall send Contractor a written notice of default. If Contractor, or its Surety, within a period of ten (10) days after such notice, fails to remedy the default, then the City shall have full power and authority, without violation of the Contract, to take the prosecution of the work out of the hands of Contractor, to appropriate or use any or all materials and equipment on the ground as may be suitable and acceptable, and may, at its option, turn the work over to the Surety, or enter into an Contract with another Contractor for the completion of the Contract according to the terms and provisions thereof, or the City may use such other methods as, in its opinion, shall be required for the completion of this Contract in an acceptable manner.

5.02.05 All cost of completing the work under this Contract shall be deducted from the monies due or which may become due to said Contractor. In case the expenses so incurred by the City shall be less than the sum which would have been payable under the Contract if it had been completed by said Contractor, Contractor shall be entitled to receive the difference. However, in case such expense shall exceed the sum which would have been payable under the Contract, Contractor and his Surety will be liable and shall pay to the City the amount of said excess. By taking over the prosecution of the work, the City does not forfeit the right to recover damages from Contractor or its Surety for failure to complete the work in the time specified.

5.02.06 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, if funds for the continued fulfillment of the Contract by the City are at any time not forthcoming or are insufficient, through failure of any entity to appropriate the funds or otherwise, then the City shall have the right to terminate this Contract without penalty

by giving prior written notice documenting the lack of funding in which instance, unless otherwise agreed to by the parties, this Contract shall terminate and become null and void.

5.02.07 The City agrees that it will make its best effort to obtain sufficient funds, including but not limited to, incorporating in its budget for each fiscal period during the term hereof a request for sufficient funds to meet its obligations hereunder in full.

5.03 Successors and Assigns

5.03.01 Both parties agree that for the purposes of this Contract, Contractor shall be an Independent Contractor and not an employee of the City.

5.03.02 No portion of this Contract shall be sublet, assigned, transferred or otherwise disposed of by Contractor except with the written consent of the City. Consent to sublet, assign, transfer, or otherwise dispose of any portion of this Contract shall not be construed to relieve Contractor of any responsibility of the fulfillment of this Contract.

5.04 Extent of Contract: Integration

5.04.01 This Contract consists of the following parts, each of which is as fully a part of this Contract as if set out herein:

1. This Contract and its Attachments.
2. All Written Amendments and other documents amending, modifying, or supplementing the Contract Documents which may be delivered or issued after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto.
3. All Addenda to the Bid Documents.
4. The Invitation to Bidders.
5. The Instructions to Bidders.
6. The Special Conditions.
7. All plans as provided for the work that is to be completed.
8. The Supplementary Conditions.
9. The General Conditions.
10. The Specifications.
11. Contractor's submittals.
12. The Performance and Payment Bonds.
13. The Escrow Contract.
14. Request for Taxpayer Identification number and certification: Substitute W-9.

5.04.02 In resolving conflicts, errors, discrepancies and disputes concerning the Scope of Work to be performed by Contractor, and other rights and obligations of the City and Contractor, the document expressing the greater quantity, quality or other scope of work in question, or imposing the greater obligation upon Contractor and affording the greater right or remedy to the City shall govern; otherwise the documents shall be given precedence in the order as enumerated above.

5.05 Insurance

5.05.01 Contractor shall, as a prerequisite to this Contract, purchase and thereafter maintain such insurance as will protect it from the claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from Contractor's operations under this Contract, whether such operations be by Contractor or by any Subcontractors or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

Coverage

Limits

A.	Worker’s Compensation & Disability	Statutory Requirements
B.	Employer’s Liability Bodily Injury by Accident	\$100,000 each accident
	Bodily Injury by Disease	\$500,000 policy limit
	Bodily Injury by Disease	\$100,000 each employee
C.	Commercial General Liability (Occurrence Basis) Bodily Injury, personal injury, property damage, contractual liability, products-completed operations, General Aggregate Limit (other than Products/Completed Operations)	\$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 in the aggregate
	Products/Completed Operation	\$1,000,000
	Personal & Advertising Injury Limit	\$1,000,000
	Each Occurrence Limit	\$1,000,000
	Fire Damage (any one fire)	\$50,000
D.	Comprehensive Auto Liability (single limit, owned, hired and non-owned)	\$1,000,000 each accident
	Bodily injury and property damage	
E.	Umbrella Excess Liability	\$5,000,000 each occurrence and aggregate
	The Deductible on the Umbrella Liability shall not be more than	\$10,000

5.05.02 Contractor’s comprehensive general liability insurance shall also provide coverage for the following:

- Premises and operations;
- Contractual liability insurance as applicable to any hold-harmless Contracts;
- Completed operations and products; which also must be maintained for a minimum period of two (2) years after final payment and Contractor shall continue to provide evidence of such coverage to the City on an annual basis during the aforementioned period;
- Broad form property damage - including completed operations;
- Fellow employee claims under Personal Injury; and
- Independent Contractors.

5.05.03 With the prior written approval of the City, Contractor may substitute different types or amounts of coverage for those specified as long as the total amount of required protection is not reduced.

5.05.04 Certificates of Insurance showing such coverage then in force (but not less than the amount shown above) shall be on file with the City prior to commencement of work. These Certificates shall contain a provision that coverage afforded under the policies will not be canceled or non-renewed until at least sixty (60) days’ prior written notice has been received by the City. The City shall be named as an additional insured on the Commercial General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Umbrella Excess Liability policies. Contractor shall agree to a waiver of subrogation on its Worker’s Compensation policy.

5.06 Necessary Documentation

Contractor certifies that it will furnish the City any and all documentation, certification, authorization, license, permit or registration required by the laws or rules and regulations of the City of Bloomington, the State of Indiana and the United States. Contractor further certifies that it is now and will maintain in good standing with such governmental agencies and that it will keep its license, permit registration, authorization or certification in force during the term of this Contract.

5.07 Applicable Law

Contractor agrees to comply with all federal, state, and local laws, rules and regulations applicable to Contractor in performing work pursuant to this Contract, including, but not limited to, discrimination in employment, prevailing wage laws, conflicts of interest, public notice, accounting records and requirements. This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the United States, and the State of Indiana, and by all Municipal Ordinances and Codes of the City of Bloomington. Venue of any disputes arising under this Contract shall be in the Monroe Circuit Court, Monroe County, Indiana.

5.08 Non-Discrimination

5.08.01 Contractor and subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment, to be employed in the performance of this Contract, with respect to hire, tenure, terms, training, conditions or privileges of employment, because of race, sex, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, disability, sexual orientation, gender identity, veteran status or housing status. Breach of this covenant may be regarded as a material breach of the Contract.

5.08.02 Contractor certifies for itself and all its subcontractors compliance with existing laws of the State of Indiana and the United States regarding:

Prohibition of discrimination in employment practices on the basis of race, sex, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, disability, sexual orientation, gender identity, veteran status, housing status, or any other legally protected classification;

The utilization of Minority and Women Business Enterprises. Contractor further certifies that it:

- a. Has formulated its own Affirmation Action plan for the recruitment, training and employment of minorities and women, including goals and timetable; which has been approved by the City's Contract Compliance Officer.
- b. Encourages the use of small business, minority-owned business and women-owned business in its operations.

5.08.03 FURTHER, PURSUANT TO INDIANA CODE § 5-16-6-1, CONTRACTOR AGREES:

A) That in the hiring of employees for the performance of work under this Contract or any sub Contract hereunder, no contractor, or subcontractor, nor any person acting on behalf of such Contractor or subcontractor, shall by reason of race, sex, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, or any other legally protected classification, discriminate against any citizen of the State of Indiana who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates.

B) That no contractor, subcontractor, or any person on their behalf, shall, in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for performance of work under this Contract on account of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, ancestry, or any other legally protected classification.

C) That there may be deducted from the amount payable to Contractor, by the City, under this Contract, penalty of Five Dollars (\$5.00) for each person for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against or intimidated in violation of the provisions of this Contract. Any such person discriminated against retains the right to file a discrimination complaint with the appropriate civil rights agency or court.

D) That this Contract may be canceled or terminated by the City and all money due or to become hereunder may be forfeited, for a second or any subsequent violations of the terms or conditions under this section of the Contract.

5.09 Workmanship and Quality of Materials

5.09.01 Contractor shall guarantee the work for a period of one (1) year from the date of Substantial Completion. Failure of any portion of the work within one (1) year due to improper construction, materials of construction, or design may result in a refund to the City of the purchase price of that portion which failed or may result in the forfeiture of Contractor's Performance Bond.

5.09.02 OR EQUAL: Wherever in any of the Contract Documents an article, material or equipment is defined by describing a proprietary product, or by using the name of a manufacturer or vendor, the term "Or Equal" or the term "The Equivalent" if not inserted, shall be implied, and it is done for the express purpose of establishing a basis of durability and efficiency and not for the purpose of limiting completion. Whenever material or equipment is submitted for approval as being equal to that specified, the submittal shall include sufficient information and data to demonstrate that the material or equipment conforms to the Contract requirements. The decision as to whether or not such material or equipment is equal to that specified shall be made by the Director. The approval by the Director of alternate material or equipment as being equivalent to that specified, shall not in any way relieve Contractor of responsibility for failure of the material or equipment due to faulty design, material, or workmanship, to perform the function required by the Contract Documents. Specifications as determined by other entities within the City of Bloomington such as City Utilities shall only be substituted or changed upon prior written approval of the Director.

5.09.03 The City shall be the sole judge of the sufficiency of workmanship and quality of materials. Disputes shall be resolved by the Director and are not subject to arbitration.

5.10 Safety

Contractor shall be responsible for the safety of employees at all times and shall provide all equipment necessary to insure their safety. Contractor shall ensure the enforcement of all applicable safety rules, regulations, ordinances and laws, whether federal, state or local. Contractor's Superintendent of Safety shall make daily inspections upon the arrival and leaving of the site at the close of each workday.

5.11 Amendments/Changes

5.11.01 Except as provided in Paragraph 5.11.02, this Contract may be amended only by written instrument signed by both the City and Contractor.

5.11.02 Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, the City may, at any time or from time to time, order, in writing, additions, deletions, or revisions in the work. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the work involved, which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.

5.11.03 If Contractor believes that any direction of the City under paragraph 5.11.02, or any other event or condition, will result in an increase in the Contract time or price, he shall file written notice with the City no later than twenty (20) calendar days after the occurrence of the event giving rise to the claim and stating the general nature of the claim with supporting data. No claim for any adjustment of the Contract time or price will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Paragraph.

5.11.04 Contractor shall carry on the work and adhere to the progress schedule during all disputes or disagreement with the City. No work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any dispute or disagreement except as Contractor and the City may otherwise agree in writing.

5.12 Performance Bond and Payment Bond

5.12.01 For contracts in excess of \$100,000, Contractor shall provide the City with a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the contract amount.

5.12.02 Failure by Contractor to perform the work in a timely or satisfactory fashion may result in forfeiture of Contractor’s Performance Bond.

5.12.03 If the Surety on any bond furnished by Contractor becomes a party to supervision, liquidation, or rehabilitation action pursuant Indiana Code 27-9 et seq. or its right to do business in the State of Indiana is terminated, Contractor shall, within thirty (30) calendar days thereafter, substitute another bond and surety, both of which must be acceptable to the City.

5.13 Payment of Subcontractors

Contractor shall pay all subcontractors, laborers, material suppliers and those performing services to Contractor on the project under this Contract. The City may, as a condition precedent to any payment hereunder, require Contractor to submit satisfactory evidence of payments of any and all claims of subcontractors, laborers, material suppliers, and those furnishing services to Contractor. Upon receipt of a lawful claim, the City shall withhold money due to Contractor in a sufficient amount to pay the subcontractors, laborers, material suppliers, and those furnishing services to Contractor.

5.14 Written Notice

Written notice shall be considered as served when delivered in person or sent by mail to the individual, firm, or corporation, or to the last business address of such known to Contractor who serves the Notice. Notice shall be sent as follows:

To City	To Contractor
City of Bloomington	Scenic Construction Services Inc.
Attn: Dave Williams, Operations Director	Anthony Biasi
401 N. Morton, Suite 250	1037 Hawthorn Bloom Drive
Bloomington, Indiana 47404	New Whiteland, IN 46184

5.15 Severability and Waiver

In the event that any clause or provision of this Contract is held to be invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such clause or provision shall not affect any other provision of this Contract. Failure of either party to insist on strict compliance with any provision of this Contract shall not constitute waiver of that party’s right to demand later compliance with the same or other provisions of this Contract.

5.16 Notice to Proceed

Contractor shall not begin the work pursuant to the “Scope of Work” of this Contract until it receives an official written Notice to Proceed from the City. Contractor shall start active and continuous work on the Contract within fifteen (15) calendar days after the date of the Notice to Proceed. In no case shall work begin prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed. If a delayed starting date is indicated in the proposal, the fifteen (15) calendar day limitation will be waived. Work day charges will then begin on a date mutually agreed upon, but not later than the delayed starting date specified. In the event that any Contract is canceled after an award has been made but prior to the issuing of the Notice to Proceed, no reimbursement will be made for any expenses accrued relative to this contract during that period.

5.17 Steel or Foundry Products

5.17.01 To comply with Indiana Code 5-16-8, affecting all contracts for the construction, reconstruction, alteration, repair, improvement or maintenance of public works, the following provision shall be added: If steel or foundry products are to be utilized or supplied in the performance of any contract or subcontract, only

domestic steel or foundry products shall be used. Should the City feel that the cost of domestic steel or foundry products is unreasonable, the City will notify Contractor in writing of this fact.

5.17.02 Domestic Steel products are defined as follows:

“Products rolled, formed, shaped, drawn, extruded, forged, cast, fabricated or otherwise similarly processed, or processed by a combination of two (2) or more of such operations, from steel made in the United States by open hearth, basic oxygen, electric furnace, Bessemer or other steel making process.”

5.17.03 Domestic Foundry products are defined as follows:

“Products cast from ferrous and nonferrous metals by foundries in the United States.”

5.17.04 The United States is defined to include all territory subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

5.17.05 The City may not authorize or make any payment to Contractor unless the City is satisfied that Contractor has fully complied with this provision.

5.18 Verification of Employees’ Immigration Status

Contractor is required to enroll in and verify the work eligibility status of all newly-hired employees through the E-Verify program. (This is not required if the E-Verify program no longer exists). Contractor shall sign an affidavit, attached as Attachment B, affirming that Contractor does not knowingly employ an unauthorized alien. “Unauthorized alien” is defined at 8 U.S. Code 1324a(h)(3) as a person who is not a U.S. citizen or U.S. national and is not lawfully admitted for permanent residence or authorized to work in the U.S. under 8 U.S. Code Chapter 12 or by the U.S. Attorney General.

Contractor and any of its subcontractors may not knowingly employ or contract with an unauthorized alien, or retain an employee or contract with a person that the Contractor or any of its subcontractors learns is an unauthorized alien. If the City obtains information that the Contractor or any of its subcontractors employs or retains an employee who is an unauthorized alien, the City shall notify the Contractor or its subcontractors of the Contract violation and require that the violation be remedied within thirty (30) calendar days of the date of notice. If the Contractor or any of its subcontractors verify the work eligibility status of the employee in question through the E-Verify program, there is a rebuttable presumption that the Contractor or its subcontractor did not knowingly employ an unauthorized alien. If the Contractor or its subcontractor fails to remedy the violation within the thirty (30) calendar day period, the City shall terminate the Contract, unless the City determines that terminating the Contract would be detrimental to the public interest or public property, in which case the City may allow the Contract to remain in effect until the City procures a new contractor. If the City terminates the Contract, the Contractor or its subcontractor is liable to the City for actual damages.

Contractor shall require any subcontractors performing work under this Contract to certify to the Contractor that, at the time of certification, the subcontractor does not knowingly employ or contract with an unauthorized alien and the subcontractor has enrolled in and is participating in the E-Verify program. Contractor shall maintain on file all subcontractors’ certifications throughout the term of this Contract with the City.

5.19 Non-Collusion

Consultant is required to certify that it has not, nor has any other member, representative, or agent of Consultant, entered into any combination, collusion or Contract with any person relative to the price to be offered by any person nor prevented any person from making an offer nor induced anyone to refrain from making an offer and that this offer is made without reference to any other offer. Consultant shall sign an affidavit, attached hereto as Attachment C, affirming that Consultant has not engaged in any collusive conduct. Attachment C is attached hereto and incorporated by reference as though fully set forth.

5.20 Drug Testing Plan

In accordance with Indiana Code 4-13-18 as amended, the Contractor was required to submit with his/her bid a written drug testing policy for a public works project that is estimated to cost \$150,000 or more. Among other things, the law sets forth specific requirements that must be in the plan for a program to test the employees of the Contractor and Subcontractors for drugs. The successful Contractor must comply with all provisions of the statute. This contract is subject to cancellation if Contractor fails to implement its testing program during the term of this contract, fails to provide information regarding this testing at the request of the City; or provides false information to the City regarding Contractor’s employee drug testing program. Contractor shall sign an affidavit, attached as Attachment D, affirming that Contractor has and shall implement Contractor’s employee drug testing program throughout the term of this project.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties of this Contract have hereunto set their hands.

DATE: _____

City of Bloomington

Scenic Construction Services Inc.

Les Coyne, President
Board of Park Commissioners

Printed Name of Contractor Representative

Paula McDevitt, Director
Parks and Recreation Department

Title of Contractor Representative

Philippa M. Guthrie, Corporation Counsel

Signature

Donald Griffin, President
Redevelopment Commission

ATTACHMENT A
“SCOPE OF WORK”

RCA Community Park Trail Rehabilitation

This project shall include, but is not limited to the following:

Demolition of the existing trail and boardwalks around the perimeter of the park and tree removal as required to construct the new trail. The project includes construction of park improvements; including trails, boardwalks, drainage swale enhancements and related site improvements. The project location is 1400 W. RCA Park Dr. The work will consist of furnishing labor, equipment and materials as described in the Specifications and Bid Documents.

Redevelopment Commission Resolution 19-36
Exhibit B

City of Bloomington
Redevelopment Commission
Amended Project Review & Approval Form

Please Note:

- Approval of the project by the Redevelopment Commission through this Project Review & Approval Form does not represent an authorization to begin work or expend funds.
- Authorization of work and the commitment of funds shall be done when the Redevelopment Commission reviews and approves: (1) a Purchase Order or Contract prepared after complying with the appropriate procurement process for the type of item, service or construction being sought and (2) the estimated costs associated with the Purchase Order or Contract.
- No payment of funds shall be made without a duly authorized and approved Purchase Order or Contract. All claims for payment against a duly authorized Purchase Order or Contract shall be submitted to the Redevelopment Commission for their review and approval along with any required departmental inspections, reviews and approvals prior to the payment of any funds.

To Be Completed by Requesting Party:

Project Name: RCA Park Rehabilitation – Roof Group Shelter, North and South loop trail reconstruction

Project Manager: Dave Williams, Operations Director, Parks and Recreation

Project Description:

Group Shelter

Reroof the group shelter with new underlayment and metal roofing panels. Estimated project cost: \$18,000.

North and South Loop Trail

Reconstruction of the southern pedestrian loop trail at RCA Park (original construction 1994) is needed due to severe erosion caused by upstream development rendering the existing trail impassable in some areas. The north loop trail requires the construction of an accessible paved connection from the northwest corner south to the parking lot. The project requires new asphalt pavement, boardwalk replacement, and the installation of additional stormwater drainage conveyances. This project requires the services of a design consultant to prepare bidding documents, secure construction in the floodplain permits, and assist with construction inspection. Please attached aerial photo. Total consultant and survey fees \$25,500 (April 16, 2018)
Estimated project construction cost: **\$264,200**

**Redevelopment Commission Resolution 19-36
Exhibit B**

Project Timeline:

Roof Group Shelter

Start Date: June 2018

End Date: August 2018

North and South Loop Trail reconstruction

Start: April 2018

End Date: 2019

Financial Information:

Estimated full cost of project:	\$264,200
Sources of funds:	Consolidated TIF (Downtown)
Consolidated TIF / 2015 TIF Bond	

Project Phases: This breakdown should mirror the contract(s) expected to be issued for this project. Each phase should include a description of the work to be performed, the cost, and the timeline for the contract.

Step	Description	Quoted Cost	Timeline
	<u>Roof Group Shelter</u> Solicit quotations –April 11 Contract/funding approval - TBD Start Construction – May 2018 Completion – July 2018	\$	2018
	<u>North and South Loop Trail reconstruction</u> Consultant funding review/approval-April 2018 Design and permitting-April-October 2018 Construction – 2019 Project Completion - 2019	\$25,500 \$238,700	2018-2019 December 2019

TIF District: Consolidated TIF (**Thompson Area TIF**)

Redevelopment Commission Resolution 19-36
Exhibit B

Resolution History: 18-18 Project Review and Approval (March 19, 2018)
18-26 Approval of Funding for Consultant and Survey Contract as Part of
RCA Park Rehabilitation
19-36 Approval of Funding for Construction Contract

To Be Completed by Redevelopment Commission Staff:

Approved on _____

By Resolution _____ by a vote of _____

19-37
RESOLUTION
OF THE
REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION
OF THE
CITY OF BLOOMINGTON INDIANA

**APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING FOR WEST
17TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Indiana Code 36-7-14 *et seq.*, the Redevelopment Commission of the City of Bloomington (“RDC”) and the Common Council of the City of Bloomington created an economic development area known as the Consolidated Economic Development Area (“Consolidated TIF”); and

WHEREAS, tax increment from the Consolidated TIF may be used—among other things—to pay expenses incurred by the RDC for local public improvements that are in the Consolidated TIF or that serve the Consolidated TIF; and

WHEREAS, on December 5, 2016, in Resolution 16-80, the RDC approved a Project Review and Approval Form (“Form”) which sought the support of the RDC for a project that would reconstruct West 17th Street between the future Vernal Pike / 17th Street Overpass and the roundabout at 17th Street / Arlington Road / Monroe Street (“Project”); and

WHEREAS, in Resolution 19-13, the RDC approved funding for the construction engineering contract for the Project; and

WHEREAS, in Resolution 19-14, the RDC approved funding for the construction for the Project with Reed and Sons Construction, Inc. (“Reed”); and

WHEREAS, Reed in conjunction with the City’s project managers have determined that a change order is necessary for added tree removal (“Additional Services”) for an amount not to exceed \$4,090.00; and

WHEREAS, the Change Order is attached to this Resolution as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, there are sufficient funds in the Consolidated TIF to pay for the additional Services for the Project pursuant to the terms of the Change Order; and

WHEREAS, the City has brought the RDC an Amended Project Review Form (“Amended Form”) which updates the expected cost of the Project, which is attached to this Resolution as Exhibit B; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BLOOMINGTON REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION THAT:

1. The RDC reaffirms its support of the Project, as set forth in the Amended Form, and reiterates that it serves the public’s best interests.

2. The RDC finds the Project is an appropriate use of TIF, and that the Project serves the public's best interests.
3. The RDC hereby authorizes the City of Bloomington to expend an amount not to exceed Four Thousand Ninety Dollars (\$4,090.00) to pay for the Additional Services.
4. The Payment authorized above may be made from the Consolidated TIF, the 2015 TIF Bond, or a combination of the Consolidated TIF and the 2015 TIF Bond. The Controller shall make the determination of funding source as requests for payment are received in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. Nothing in this Resolution shall remove the requirement to comply with the City or the RDC's claims process.
5. This funding authorization contained in this Resolution is contingent upon the Board of Public Works approval of the Change Order. In the event that the Board of Public Works does not approve the Change Order, the funding authorizations contained in this Resolution shall have no effect. Staff is asked to ensure a fully executed copy of the amended Agreement is retained in the RDC's records.
6. Unless extended by the Redevelopment Commission in a resolution, the authorizations provided under this Resolution shall expire on December 31, 2020.

BLOOMINGTON REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

Donald Griffin, President

ATTEST:

Mary Alice Rickert, Secretary

Date

CHANGE ORDER



Project Name:	Change Order Number: 1	Requested By:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
West 17th Street Reconstruction	Date of Change Order: Monday, April 08, 2019	Owner	<input type="checkbox"/>
Contractor:	Engineer's Project #:	Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reed and Sons Construction, Inc.	NTP Date: Monday, April 01, 2019	Contractor	<input type="checkbox"/>
299 Moorman Road	Allowable Calendar Days: 215 (includes holiday's)	Field	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bloomington, Indiana 47403	Original Completion Date: Friday, November 08, 2019	Other	<input type="checkbox"/>

The Contract is changed as follows:

(Include, where applicable, and undisputed amount attributable to previously executed Construction Change Directives)

Item #	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit Price	Item Total
1	18" Tree Removal	-2	\$215.00 / Each	(\$430.00)
2	24" Tree Removal	2	\$1,260.00 / Each	\$2,520.00
3	30" Tree Removal	1	\$2,000.00 / Each	\$2,000.00
4			/	
5			/	
6			/	
7			/	
8			/	
9			/	

The original Contract Sum:	<u>\$3,026,526.18</u>
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders:	<u>\$0.00</u>
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was:	<u>\$3,026,526.18</u>
The Contract Sum will be changed by this Change Order in the amount of:	<u>\$4,090.00</u>
 The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be:	 <u>\$3,030,616.18</u>
The Contract Time will be changed by:	<u>0 days</u>
 The date of Substantial Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is:	 <u>Friday, November 08, 2019</u>

(Note: This Change Order does not include changes in the Contract Sum, Contract Time or Guaranteed Maximum Price which have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.)

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER

<u>Planning and Transportation</u>	<u>Reed and Sons Construction, Inc.</u>	<u>Board of Public Works</u>
Transportation & Traffic Engineer	CONTRACTOR	OWNER
 401 North Morton Street	 299 Moorman Road	 401 North Morton Street
ADDRESS	Bloomington, Indiana	ADDRESS
	ADDRESS	
 Neil Kopper	 _____	 Kyla Cox Deckard
TYPED / PRINTED NAME	TYPED / PRINTED NAME	TYPED / PRINTED NAME
 _____	 _____	 _____
SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE

CHANGE PROPOSAL

Reed and Sons Construction, Inc
299 Moorman Road*Bloomington, IN 47403
812-824-9237

PROPOSAL SUBMITTED TO:	PHONE:	Fax:	DATE:
City of Bloomington_P&T Dept			February 28, 2019
C/O: Address	Matt Smethurst (owner rep)	RESIDENT REPRESENTATIVE	Tom Mobley(BLN)
401 N Morton St	Job Name:	West 17th St Reconstruction Project	
CITY, STATE & ZIP CODE	LOCATION		
Bloomington, IN	Monroe Cty		
ARCHITECT:	DATE OF PLANS	PLAN # / SHEETS	
		site visit	

Request for Change in Scope of Work

A site visit and survey was done the week of the 25th of February with Tom Smith, Jeff Ellington, and Matt Smethurst in attendance. It was determined and agreed by visual inspection for the following:

about STA: 31+25 an additional 24" tree needed to be removed not indicated on the original plans. Matt asked for a price to add 24" tree removal to contract.

about STA: 29+90 Plans showed a tree marked as 18" on the plans, upon inspection the tree was determined to be 24" instead.

about STA: 22+30 Plans showed a tree marked as 18" on the plans, upon inspection the tree was determined to be 30" instead.

1	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Qty	UNIT	SUBTOTAL
2	TREE 24" REMOVE_ADD UNIT PRICE TO ORIGINAL CONTRACT BID SHEET				
3	ADD quantity to original contract	\$ 1,260.00	2	EACH	\$ 2,520.00
4	TREE 30" REMOVE				
5	ADJUST QTY OF ORIGINAL UNIT BID SHEET	\$ 2,000.00	1	EACH	\$ 2,000.00
6	TREE 18" REMOVE				
7	ADJUST QTY OF ORIGINAL UNIT BID SHEET	\$ 215.00	-2	EACH	\$ (430.00)
8	Requested change to original contract			\$	4,090.00

CHANGE PROPOSAL

Reed and Sons Construction, Inc
299 Moorman Road*Bloomington, IN 47403
812-824-9237

All other work not specified above can be performed at the following Unit Price Rates per Time and Material tickets in the field as authorized by owner or owner agent.

Item Description	Unit Price (\$)	Unit Measure
Included with item		
3 man Crew- billed in 4 hour increments after 1st 8hrs Svc truck including basic pwr tools Common Skilled Laborer - 2 each Operating Engineer including TL Backhoe or equivalent Heavy machinery - 1 each	\$ 265.00	hour
Dump truck / tag trailer	\$ 125.00	hour
additional charges for Labor not provided by owner- Burden plus 25%	Labor Burden	125.00%
additional charges for Materials not provided by owner- Invoice plus 10%	Invoice	110.00%
additional charges for Equipment not provided by owner- Invoice plus 10%	Invoice	110.00%
additional charges for Professional Services or Subcontractors not provided by owner- Invoice plus 5%	Invoice	110.00%

Excludes all other work including but not limited to: any allowances, permits and/or right of entry/easements, engineering, design, Layout, surveying, testing, removing/relocating conflicts of existing utilities and/or structures, or remobilizing due to delays beyond our control.

STANDARD CONDITIONS: All material is guaranteed to be as specified above. All work is to be completed in a substantial workmanlike manner according to the specifications submitted per standard practices. Any alteration or deviation from the above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written orders and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements are contingent upon strikes, accidents, and/or delays beyond our control.

SUBMITTED BY:

Thomas J Smith

THIS PROPOSAL IS ONLY VALID FOR: 30 DAYS

ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL: The above price, terms, and conditions are satisfactory and hereby accepted. By signing here you authorize Reed and Sons Construction, Inc. to do the work as specified.

ACCEPTED BY:

EIN / SS #:

DATED:

Proposal

Reed and Sons Construction, Inc
299 Moorman Road*Bloomington, IN 47403
812-824-9237

Summary Breakdown			
Item #	Description	Cost	Extended Cost
L-1	Reed-Labor	\$ -	
L-2	Plus 25% Markup on Labor	\$ -	
L-T	Reed-Labor; subtotal	\$ -	\$ -
E-1	Reed-Equipment	\$ -	
E-2	Plus 10% Markup on Equipment	\$ -	
E-T	Reed-Equipment; subtotal	\$ -	\$ -
M-1	Reed-Material	\$ -	
M-2	Plus 10% Markup on Material	\$ -	
M-T	Reed-Equipment & Material; subtotal	\$ -	\$ -
Sub-1	Subcontractor/ professional Services	\$ 2,400.00	
Sub-2	Plus 5% Markup on Subcontractors	\$ 120.00	
Sub-T	Reed-Subcontractor; subtotal	\$ 2,520.00	\$ 2,520.00
		Subtotal	\$ 2,520.00
1	Material Sales tax	7%	\$ -
2	1.5% Bond	0.00%	
3	Common administrative rounding		
ADD	Total Estimated		\$ 2,520.00

Proposal

Reed and Sons Construction, Inc
 299 Moorman Road*Bloomington, IN 47403
 812-824-9237

Item	Description	Labor		Equipment		Material		Sub-contractor	
		Hours	Rate	Qty	Unit Rate	Qty	Unit Rate	Qty	Unit Rate
1	Labor and Equipment								
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7	Materials								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15	Subcontractor/Professional								
16	Ellington tree services								
17	24" Tree- Removal unit price							2	\$ 1,200.00
18									\$ -
19									\$ -
20									\$ -
21									\$ -
22									\$ -
23									\$ -
24									\$ -
25									\$ -
26									\$ -
27									\$ -
28									\$ -
29	Total Man-Hours	0							
30	Supervision_1hr per 8 Mhrs	0	\$ 75.00						
31	Permit/ tag trailer				\$ 250.00				
32	Delivery / Lowboy				\$ 125.00				
33	Project Management	0	\$ 85.00						
34	As-Builts	0	\$ 150.00						
35									\$ 2,400.00

from		<h3>Invoice / Proposal</h3> <p>J.R. ELLINGTON TREE EXPERT CO. 680 W. That Road • Bloomington, IN 47403 812-332-5882 Licensed and Certified by Indiana State Chemist</p>	Invoice No. Sheet No. Date <u>2-27-19</u>
------	---	---	---

Proposal Submitted To	Work To Be Performed At
Name <u>Red & Son</u>	Name <u>City of Bloomington</u>
Street <u>299 Maxman Rd</u>	Street <u>17th St. Project</u>
City <u>Bloom</u> State <u>IN 47403</u>	City _____ State _____
Telephone Number _____	Telephone Number _____

We hereby propose to furnish all the materials and perform all the labor necessary for the completion of

<u>new add 24"</u>	<u>\$1200.00</u>
24"	\$1200.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>Change 30" from 18"</u>	<u>\$1700.00 - 200.00 = \$1,500.00</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>Change 24" from 18"</u>	<u>\$1200.00 - 200.00 = \$1,000.00</u>
<u>\$4,900.00</u>	

All material is guaranteed to be as specified, and the above work to be performed in accordance with the drawings and specifications submitted for above work and completed in a substantial workmanlike manner for the sum of _____ Dollars (\$ _____).

with payments to be made as follows: \$ _____ Deposit, Balance \$ _____ Due Upon Completion.

Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra work, will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. Insurance on above work to be taken out by **J.R. Ellington Tree Experts**



Respectfully submitted [Signature]



All work to be completed in 60 days subject to weather, accidents or delays beyond our control.

Note - This proposal may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within 60 days.

ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outline above. Upon default of payment partial or full, a lien will be place on the property.

Accepted/Date _____ Signature _____

After 30 days, a 1-1/2% service charge per month will be assessed to the account.

City of Bloomington
Redevelopment Commission
AMENDED Project Review & Approval Form

Please Note:

- Approval of the project by the Redevelopment Commission through this Project Review & Approval Form does not represent an authorization to begin work or expend funds.
- Authorization of work and the commitment of funds shall be done when the Redevelopment Commission reviews and approves: (1) a Purchase Order or Contract prepared after complying with the appropriate procurement process for the type of item, service or construction being sought and (2) the estimated costs associated with the Purchase Order or Contract.
- No payment of funds shall be made without a duly authorized and approved Purchase Order or Contract. All claims for payment against a duly authorized Purchase Order or Contract shall be submitted to the Redevelopment Commission for their review and approval along with any required departmental inspections, reviews and approvals prior to the payment of any funds.

To Be Completed by Requesting Party:

Project Name: W. 17th Street Reconstruction Project

Project Manager: Neil Kopper

Project Description:

This project will reconstruct W. 17th Street between the future Vernal Pike 17th Street Overpass associated with the Interstate 69 Section 5 project and the roundabout at the 17th Street! Arlington Road/Monroe Street intersection. The overpass over I-69 is anticipated to open shortly and have a significant impact on travel patterns on W 17th Street. The project is anticipated to improve safety and accessibility for pedestrian, bicycle, and motor vehicle traffic on the corridor by:

- Evaluating potential turn lanes or a two-way left-turn lane along the corridor
- Constructing curb and stormwater infrastructure
- Providing tree plots separating the road from a multiuse path on the north side of the street and sidewalk on the south side of the street. All ramps and sidewalk/path facilities will be ADA compliant
- Improving sight distance and vertical alignment of the street, particularly near the Lindbergh Drive intersection
- Evaluating potential conversion of Lindbergh Drive to a two-way facility in proximity to 17th Street
- Coordinating utility relocations and acquiring right of way as necessary

Details of the project and its scope are subject to change through the design process which will include public outreach and stakeholder involvement.

Like many Transportation projects that come before the Redevelopment Commission, this project is included in the BMCMPO Transportation Improvement Plan (TIP) and is eligible for federal funding through the Surface Transportation Program.

However, to expedite the project and leverage additional funding, Staff anticipates funding this project using other funding sources. The City was awarded \$1,000,000 in INDOT Community Crossing Matching Grant Funds for the construction phase of the project. These funds need to be matched by the City's 2016 COIT re-allocation. Additionally, the City has been coordinating an interlocal cooperative agreement with INDOT for an additional \$4,000,000 in state dollars to assist in funding the project. This agreement is not yet finalized, but Staff anticipates it will be finalized in the near future.

This Project will serve the Consolidated TIP's allocation area by improving connectivity along the W. 17th Street Corridor, improving access to the Consolidated TIF (especially to the West 17th Street and Downtown portions of the Consolidated TIF), which increases the potential for additional development in those areas.

Project Timeline:

Start Date: January 1, 2017

End Date: July of 2020

Financial Information:

Estimated full cost of project:	\$6,205,053
Sources of funds:	
INDOT Community Crossing Matching Grant	\$1,000,000
City's 2016 COIT Allocation	\$1,000,000
INDOT Interlocal Cooperative Agreement	\$4,000,000
Consolidated TIF or 2015 TIF Bond	\$205,053 ¹

Project Phases: This breakdown should mirror the contract(s) expected to be issued for this project. Each phase should include a description of the work to be performed, the cost, and the timeline for the contract.

¹ Initial amount expended will be greater, because Federal Highway Administration funding is reimbursed

Step	Description	Estimated Cost	Estimated Timeline
1	Preliminary Engineering & Right-of-Way Professional Services	\$745,103	2017-2020
2	Right-of-Way Acquisition	\$600,000	2017-2020
3	Construction Engineering	\$390,000	Jan 2019 – July 2020
4	Construction	\$3,030,616.18 (\$3,026,526.18 + \$4,090.00)	Jan 2019 – July 2020
4a	Lighting Equipment	\$64,817.36	Jan 2019 – July 2020

TIF District: Consolidated TIF (Adams Crossing)

Resolution History: 16-80 Original Project Review and Approval Form
 17-10 Approval of Preliminary Engineering Contract
 19-12 Approval of Second Addendum to Design Contract
 19-13 Approval of Construction Engineering Contract
 19-14 Approval of Construction Funding
 19-15 Approval of Funding for Lighting Contract
 19-37 Approval of Change Order for Tree Removal

To Be Completed by Redevelopment Commission Staff:

Approved on _____

By Resolution _____ by a vote of _____